# MID-COOSA RIVER BASIN MANAGEMENT PLAN

August 2003

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PREFACE  | v                    |
|--|----------------------|
| ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS   | vii                  |
| Section I INTRODUCTION<br>River Basin Management Plan Goal and Objectives<br>Plan Overview   | 2                    |
| Section II RIVER BASIN DESCRIPTION<br>Physical Characteristics<br>Geological Features  | 7<br>13              |
| Climate  | 14<br>17             |
| Section III PROBLEMS<br>Violations of ADEM Water Quality Criteria<br>Human Threats   | 35                   |
| Loss of Indigenous Plant and Animal Species<br>Other Environmental Concerns  | 42                   |
| Section IV MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION<br>Reduce pollution from agricultural activities<br>Reduce pollution from forestry activities<br>Reduce pollution from construction and other land disturbance activities<br>Reduce nonpoint source pollution from urban sources<br>Reduce pollution from domestic onsite sewage disposal systems (OSDS) | 53<br>56<br>59<br>62 |
| Reduce runoff from stormwater discharges to Neely Henry Lake, Logan<br>Martin Lake and their tributaries<br>Reduce pollutants generated by water-related recreational activities<br>Promote wetlands, other critical areas, and fish and wildlife habitat  | .74                  |
| protection management measures.<br>Inventory and monitor the physical, chemical and biological parameters<br>for surface and groundwater   |                      |
| Assess the effectiveness of the Middle Coosa River Basin Management<br>Plan and make strategy adjustments to achieve the desired goal and objectives<br>Increase citizen awareness for watershed protection, and develop long-term<br>support and involvement of citizens for watershed planning and management                                    |                      |
| REFERENCES AND SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS  | .97                  |
| GLOSSARY   | 103                  |
| APPENDICES   | 107                  |

# List of Appendices

| Appendix 01<br>Appendix 02 | Land Use by Subwatershed   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Appendix 03                | Registrations by Subwatershed  |
| Appendix 04                | Location Descriptions for Stations Where Data Were Collected for the<br>Middle Coosa Basin, 1990-2001  |
| Appendix 05<br>Appendix 06 | Location Descriptions for Alabama Water Watch Data Collection Points . 127<br>Total Phosphorus Measurements for Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin |
|                            | Lake and Little Wills Creek  |
| Appendix 07                | Chlorophyll- $\alpha$ Data for Logan Martin and Neely Henry Reservoirs   |
| Appendix 08                | D.O. and p.H. for Selected Waterbodies in the Middle Coosa Basin 139   |
| Appendix 09                | Sedimentation Rates and Sources Detailed by Subwatershed   |
| Appendix 10                | Five-Year Implementation Schedule for Agricultural BMP's   |
|                            | In Etowah and St. Clair Counties, as Presented in the FY2000   |
|                            | Clean Water Action Plan Workplan: Middle Coosa River Basin   |
| Appendix 11                | Five-Year Implementation Schedule for Agricultural BMP's   |
|                            | In DeKalb County, as presented in the FY2001 Clean Water   |
|                            | Action Plan Workplan: Coosa River Basin  |
| Appendix 12                | Five-Year Implementation Schedule for Urban BMP's in the   |
|                            | Neely Henry River Section, as presented in the FY2000  |
|                            | Clean Water Action Plan Workplan: Middle Coosa River Basin   |
| Annendix 13                | EPA's Nine Key Elements of a Watershed Protection Plan   |
|                            |  |

# List of Tables

| Table | 2.1 | Municipalities within the Middle Coosa River Basin                   | 7  |
|-------|-----|--|----|
| Table | 2.2 | Agricultural Activities within the Middle Coosa River Basin, 2001    | 8  |
| Table | 2.3 | Groundwater and Surface Water Use in the Middle Coosa River Basin    | 14 |
| Table | 2.4 | County Profile Information for Middle Coosa River Basin Counties     | 17 |
| Table | 2.5 | Receipts for Major Economic Sectors for Counties within the          |    |
|       |     | Middle Coosa River Basin   | 18 |
| Table | 2.6 | Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species in the            |    |
|       |     | Middle Coosa River Basin   | 20 |
| Table | 3.1 | Summary of ADEM's Water Use Classifications and                      |    |
|       |     |  | 31 |
| Table | 3.2 | Middle Coosa Waters Listed on the 303(d) List                        |    |
| Table | 3.3 | Summary of Mean NH <sup>3</sup> -N and TKN data for Black Creek      | 37 |
| Table | 3.4 | Waterbodies with Potential Fecal Coliform Problems                   | 38 |
| Table | 3.5 | Estimates of Septic Treatment Systems for Counties in the            |    |
|       |     | Middle Coosa River Basin   | 39 |
| Table | 3.6 | Alabama Fish Consumption Advisories in the Middle Coosa River Basin4 | 40 |
| Table | 3.7 | Middle Coosa Subwatersheds Listed as Top-Five Priorities by the      |    |
|       |     | 1998 Locally-led Watershed Assessments                               |    |
| Table | 3.8 | Middle Coosa Subwatersheds Recommended for NPS Priority Status4      | 45 |
| Table | 4.1 | Measures and Indicators of Progress and Success                      | 50 |
|       |     |  |    |

#### List of Figures

| Figure 2.1 | Middle Coosa Watershed   | 9   |
|------------|--|-----|
| Figure 2.2 | Current Land Use for the Middle Coosa River Basin              |     |
| Figure 2.3 | Cataloging Units and NRCS Subwatersheds of the                 |     |
| -          | Middle Coosa River Basin                                       | .15 |
| Figure 3.1 | Middle Coosa River Basin Data Collection Points from 1990-2001 | .27 |
| Figure 3.2 | Alabama Water Watch Data Collection Points in the              |     |
| -          | Middle Coosa River Basin from 1993-2002                        | .29 |
| Figure 3.3 | Estimates of NPS Impairment Potential for Subwatersheds of the |     |
| -          | Middle Coosa River Basin                                       | .47 |

#### Acknowledgements

This publication was funded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.

Special thanks are extended to the following people for their help in developing the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan: Gary Jones, NRCS; Ken Howell, NRCS; Mike Jones, ADEM; Norm Blakey, ADEM; Jack Rutledge, Gadsden Water Works and Sewer Board, and all the members of the Watershed Citizen Advisory Committee who volunteered their time towards this project.

#### PREFACE

Water is a shared natural resource and all watershed stakeholders should be engaged in its protection and management. This river basin management plan, hereinafter referred to as the "Management Plan" or "Plan" addresses the Middle Coosa River section of the Coosa River Basin. It is the "property" of the citizens in the Middle Coosa River Basin. It was locally developed and will be locally driven. It promotes local "grass-roots" involvement – not an agency command and control or a "top-down" management approach. Agencies should share plan development, implementation leadership, and vision – but not plan ownership. Resource agencies, regulatory entities, and the private sector are all engaged as equal partners.

Development and implementation of this Plan will be an ongoing process, i.e., revisions are expected to made as new data and information becomes available, management measures are successfully implemented and maintained, water quality improves, or as stakeholder priorities change. The Plan is designed to provide common sense, environmentally protective and economically achievable strategies to address water quality using a basin wide management approach. Although water quality and water quantity issues are often intertwined, this Plan does not address water quantity or use issues. However, future addenda to this Plan are expected as citizen interest, new data and information, and voluntary and regulatory issues evolve.

Pollution prevention is a priority consideration. While much emphasis is placed on restoring impaired waters, this Plan does recognize the need to protect waters that are not impaired and assure that they remain unimpaired. Management strategies and action items are intended to provide long-term solutions to impaired and threatened surface and ground water quality.

Achieving the goal of this Plan is a long-term endeavor. A primary consideration is to resolve problems by correctly diagnosing problems and clearly identifying management strategies and endpoints. Feasible alternatives and innovative solutions, based upon upstream-downstream, cause-effect, and cost-benefit relationships, will also be considered before management practices are implemented.

Partnerships are encouraged in order to coordinate efforts, share information, and plan more effectively for protection and preservation. The Plan recognizes the significant role that local watershed protection partnerships can play and acknowledges that environmental problems are often best resolved at the local level. This Plan strongly promotes citizen groups, public and nonprofit organizations, watershed protection groups, industry and corporations, businesses, civic groups, teachers and students, landowners and users, and Federal, State and local government agency cooperation. Stakeholder collaboration is essential to address a multitude of complex and inter-related issues. Communication about management strategies is especially important for generating enthusiasm and participation and for preventing confusion. Maintaining long-term citizen interest and support are key to successful implementation and human and financial capital to implement this plan may be limited. Therefore, partners are encouraged to contribute human and financial assistance, technical expertise, and other in-kind services.

This Plan provides strategies to resolve "big-picture" water quality problems across a wide physio-geographic area. It may also be used as a foundation to develop or strengthen other water quality protection approaches, TMDL implementation plans, or other watershed based management plans. It does not replace community-based environmental protection activities, but instead, compliments them because those efforts generally incorporate significant public interest, address local concerns and issues, encourage local citizen hands-on involvement, and typically involve site-specific technical assistance and oversight.

This Plan promotes science-based targeting of management measures and monitoring. Management strategies presented in this Plan emerged as a collaborative effort and attempt to accommodate all affected interests, issues and opportunities represented in the Middle Coosa River Basin. In general, the science and technology, technical know-how, and broad-based public support already exist to implement the management measures presented in this Management Plan. However, it is acknowledged that a one-size-fits-all solution cannot effectively address a multitude of complex basin-wide issues presented herein. Efforts will be made to consistently engage all stakeholders, as equal partners, in decision-making processes. In addition, since some stakeholder interest and priorities may change over time, and funding to implement "ideal" solutions will be limited, basin management adaptations are expected. Revisions and course corrections will be accomplished with ample public input.

The strategies presented in Section IV focus on achieving cleaner water by strengthening public health protections, promoting the watershed protection approach, identifying stakeholder roles and responsibilities and partnering opportunities, and identifying potential resources to manage pollutants and enhance natural resource stewardship. This Plan can serve as a catalyst for long-term stakeholder interest and participation. It promotes natural resource protection stewardship, and may serve as a stimulus to evaluate management measure effectiveness, progress and success. In addition, citizen volunteer monitoring and assessments and public education and outreach are essential components of this Plan and may be the most effective management practices.

# ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| A&I        | Agriculture and Industry (water supply use classifications)                         |
|------------|---|
| ACES       | Alabama Cooperative Extension System  |
| ADAI       | Alabama Department of Agriculture and Industries                                    |
| ADCNR      | Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources                            |
| ADE        | Alabama Department of Education   |
| ADECA      | Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs                                |
| ADEM       | Alabama Department of Environmental Management                                      |
| ADIR       | Alabama Department of Industrial Relations  |
| ADOT       | Alabama Department of Transportation  |
| ADPH       | Alabama Department of Public Health   |
| AEC        | Alabama Environment Council   |
| AEMC       | Alabama Environment Management Commission   |
| AEPA       | Alabama Egg and Poultry Association   |
| AFA        | Alabama Forestry Association  |
| AFC        | Alabama Forestry Commission   |
| AFO        | Animal Feeding Operation  |
| AGCA       | Associated General Contractors of Alabama   |
| AHBA       | Alabama Home Builders Association   |
| ALFA       | Alabama Farmers Federation  |
| ANHP       | Alabama Natural Heritage Program  |
| APC        | Alabama Power Company   |
| APPC       | Alabama Pulp and Paper council  |
| ARA        | Alabama Rivers Alliance   |
| ARS        | Agricultural Research Service   |
| ASG        | Alabama Sea Grant Extension Program   |
| ASMC       | Alabama Surface Mining Commission   |
| ASSESS     | ADEM Strategy for Sampling Environmental Indicators of Surface Water Quality Status |
| ASWCC      | Alabama Soil and Water Conservation Committee                                       |
| ASWCD      | Alabama Soil and Water Conservation Districts                                       |
| AWF        | Alabama Wildlife Federation   |
| AWPCA      | Alabama Water Pollution Control Act   |
| AWRI       | Alabama Water Resources Institute   |
| AWW        | Alabama Water Watch   |
| AWWA       | Alabama Water Watch Association   |
| BCA        | Business Council of Alabama   |
| BMP        | Best Management Practices   |
| BSA/GSA    | Boy and / or Girl Scouts of America   |
| CAC        | Citizen Advisory Committee  |
| CAFO       | Confined Animal Feeding Operation   |
| CAWV       | Certified Animal Waste Vendor   |
| CBEP       | Community Based Environmental Protection  |
| CERS       | Center for Environmental Research and Service – Troy State University               |
| CLP        | Clean Lakes Program   |
| Co-Ag (AU) | College of Agriculture – Auburn University  |
| COE        | United States Army Corps of Engineers   |
| CPESC      | Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control                              |
| CRP        | Conservation Reserve Program  |
| CSGWPP     | Comprehensive State Groundwater Protection Plan                                     |
| CVA        | Clean Vessel Act  |
| CWA        | Clean Water Act   |

| CWAP<br>CWP  | Clean Water Action Plan<br>Clean Water Partnership                             |
|--------------|--|
| DO           | Dissolved Oxygen   |
| DC<br>EMAP   | District Conservationist   |
| EPA          | Environmental Monitoring Assessment Program<br>Environmental Protection Agency |
| EQIP         | Environmental Quality Incentives Program                                       |
| EWP          | Emergency Watershed Protection Program   |
| F&W          | Fish and Wildlife (water supply use classification)                            |
| FIP          | Forestry Incentives Program  |
| FSA          | Farm Services Agency   |
| FWPCA        | Federal Water Pollution Control Act  |
| GIS          | Geographical Information System  |
| GPS          | Global Positioning System  |
| GSA          | Geological Survey of Alabama   |
| HBAA         | Home Builders Association of Alabama   |
| HOBOS        | Homeowners and Boat Owners Association   |
| ICFAA        | International Center for Fisheries and Allied Aquaculture – Auburn University  |
| IECA         | International Erosion Control Association                                      |
| IPM          | Integrated Pest Management   |
|              | Logan Martin Lake Protection Association                                       |
| MERC – AU    | Marine Extension and Research Center – Auburn University                       |
| MOA          | Memorandum of Agreement<br>National Marine Fisheries Service                   |
| NMFS<br>NOAA | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration                                |
| NPDES        | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System                                |
| NPL          | National Priority List   |
| NPS          | Nonpoint Source  |
| NRCS         | Natural Resources Conservation Service   |
| NWI          | National Wetland Inventory of the USFWS  |
| OAW          | Outstanding Alabama Water (water use classification)                           |
| ONRW         | Outstanding National Resource Water (water use classifications)                |
| OSDS         | Onsite Sewage Disposal System  |
| OSM          | United States Bureau of Mines – Office of Surface Mining                       |
| PALS         | People Against A Littered State  |
| PS           | Point Source   |
| PWS          | Public Water Supply (water use classification)                                 |
| QAC          | Quality Assurance / Control  |
| RC&D         | Resource Conservation and Development  |
| RD           | Rural Development  |
| RWC          | Receiving Water Concentration  |
| S            | Swimming and Other Whole Body Water Contact Sports (water use                  |
| SH           | classification)<br>Shellfish Harvesting (water use classification)             |
| SMZ          | Streamside Management Zone   |
| SOP          | Standard Operating Procedures  |
| SRF          | State Revolving Fund of Alabama  |
| SWCC         | Soil and Water Conservation Committee  |
| SWCD         | Soil and Water Conservation District   |
| SWCS         | Soil and Water Conservation Society  |
| SWCP         | State Wetland Conservation Plan  |
| SWCS         | Soil and Water Conservation Society  |
|              |  |

| TMDL      | Total Maximum Daily Load   |
|-----------|--|
| TNC       | The Nature Conservancy of Alabama                                    |
| TSI       | Trophic State Index  |
| TVA       | Tennessee Valley Authority   |
| USACE     | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (a.k.a. COE)                            |
| USDA      | United States Department of Agriculture                              |
| USDA-FS   | United States Department of Agriculture – Forest Service             |
| USDA-NRCS | Natural Resources Conservation Service                               |
| USDI      | United States Department of the Interior                             |
| USEPA     | United States Environmental Protection Agency                        |
| USFS      | United States Forest Service   |
| USFWS     | United States Fish and Wildlife Service (Department of the Interior) |
| USGS      | United States Geological Survey                                      |
| UWA       | University of West Alabama   |
| WBNEC     | Weeks Bay National Estuarine Center                                  |
| WCAMI     | Wetlands Conservation and Management Initiative                      |
| WHIP      | Wildlife Habitat incentives Program                                  |
| WMA       | Watershed Management Authorities                                     |
| WRP       | Wetlands Reserve Program   |
| WQ        | Water Quality  |
| WWTP      | Waste Water Treatment Plant  |

#### I. INTRODUCTION

This Plan is designed to serve as a river basin management program road map. It provides a long-term goal and details several objectives and strategies to achieve its goal. It will assist basin stakeholders in measuring how far they have come in achieving natural resources protection and recognizing where management strategies should be adjusted in order to achieve better results. In addition, it will help to ensure that human and financial capital is used efficiently and effectively by providing a foundation on which stakeholders focus limited resources on priority issues.

The scope and scale of this Plan is broad-based. It does not provide a one-size-fits-all or cookie-cutter prescription to address small watershed or site-specific needs. The river basin is constantly changing. Therefore, some strategies presented herein may not be valid over time, other problems may arise, or new ideas and perspectives may be provided. This Plan attempts to identify critical concerns of Middle Coosa River stakeholders and the local capacity, including resources, for addressing them at this point in time. It provides processes for bringing together basin partners to express both their understanding of the basin and their hopes and dreams for it. This Plan recognizes significant variations in basin-wide land and water resources and uses, and local community needs and wants. Local people best address solutions to local problems. Therefore, development and implementation of smaller subwatershed or TMDL implementation plans are encouraged to meet the needs of more localized community-based concern.

This Plan supports a holistic, basin-wide management approach to achieve the goal and objectives identified by Middle Coosa River stakeholders. Primary incentives for committing to a river basin management approach are opportunities to holistically and cost-effectively protect and restore water quality. Collaborative processes to implement effective best management practices (BMPs), promote citizen education and outreach, and significant emphases on public participation in decision-making processes is supported. This Management Plan does not pre-empt local subwatershed protection plans or decisions. However, it does attempt to assist local partnerships in deciding if it is in their best interest to implement them.

Developing and nurturing private and public partnerships is essential to the success of this basin Management Plan. Resource agencies need to coordinate between each other and integrate local citizen input into decision-making. Stakeholder comments are highly encouraged and sought after to assure that citizens and groups that have historically been left out of decisions have an opportunity to contribute to the planning and implementation process. Variability in stakeholder priorities and resource availability in each subwatershed or impaired water body must be recognized and valued. Partnerships should target impairments through consensus, while proactively preventing potential problems.

Monitoring programs must be adequately designed and sufficiently funded in order to determine if goals and objectives are being achieved. Data are essential to gauge progress and to ascertain the effects of management measure implementation. An adequately funded, cooperative, basin-wide monitoring program is needed to comprehend the cumulative impacts associated with land use changes and water uses. Some water quality monitoring data is available for the Middle Coosa River mainstem, reservoirs, and tributaries. However, additional information is needed for a complete understanding of the river basin. Data collection efforts should target the gathering of the right kind of data to provide sufficient information to make informed management decisions. The use or surveys, cost-effective monitoring techniques, modeling, and other research tools should be investigated and established. Creative monitoring

and assessment techniques should be explored and implemented where reasonable and defensible. A strong citizen volunteer water quality-monitoring program is highly encouraged.

Education is an important tool to inform and motivate, therefore, an extensive basin-wide citizen education and outreach program that includes all sectors of society – from legislators to elementary school students – must be pursued. Marketing of the management program, pilot projects, certifications, media campaigns, publications, and workshops are key components to raise citizen awareness and prompt participation. Identifying adequate and dedicated sources of human and funding capital will assure long-term success. Technical assistance, technology transfer, and financial incentive packages should be explored. Legislation may need to be developed and existing laws and regulations adequately enforced when the voluntary approach does not appear to be working.

The objectives and strategies included in this Plan are based on water quality data, land use/land cover information, input from the Middle Coosa Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC), and other basin resource inventory. Sources of raw data and technical analyses are presented in the Works Cited and Supplemental Documents section. Additional quality assured information and data is welcomed by the CAC and may be included in this Plan as it becomes available, and/or as future basin management decisions are made. Therefore, frequent communication and participation with the CWP and the CAC is encouraged.

The general approach used to develop and format this document was derived from the *Management Plan for the Weeks Bay Watershed* (Rev. Apr. 2002). Additional sources of information used in this basin Plan are listed in the Works Cited and Supplemental Documents section.

#### A. River Basin Management Plan Goal and Objectives

The goal of the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan is to, "*Improve, protect and maintain the beneficial uses and water quality standards of the Middle Coosa River through a basin-wide public/private partnership.*" This goal will be achieved by implementing the following objectives. The order of the objectives is random and does not indicate any particular ranking.

- 1. Reduce pollution from agricultural activities
- 2. Reduce pollution from forestry activities
- 3. Reduce pollution from construction and other land disturbance activities
- 4. Reduce nonpoint source pollution from urban sources
- 5. Reduce pollution from domestic onsite sewage disposal systems (OSDS)
- 6. Reduce runoff from stormwater discharges to Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake and their tributaries
- 7. Reduce pollutants generated by water-related recreational activities
- 8. Protect groundwater resources through conservation and pollution prevention
- 9. Promote wetlands, other critical area, and fish and wildlife habitat protection management measures

- 10. Inventory and monitor the physical, chemical and biological parameters for surface and groundwater
- 11. Assess the effectiveness of the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan and make adjustments to expeditiously achieve the desired goal and objectives
- 12. Increase citizen awareness for watershed protection, and develop long-term support and involvement of citizens for watershed planning and management.

#### B. Plan Overview

This Management Plan was written for easy use and is organized into the following Sections:

- Section I provides an Introduction and list the Goal and Objectives.
- Section II provides a description of the river basin including its location, geological features, climate, water resources, sociological setting and environmental significance.
- Section III depicts real and potential water quality and natural resource problems and concerns.
- Section IV provides a strategy to protect the Middle Coosa River Basin and defines specific
  actions needed to efficiently and effectively achieve the plan's goal and objectives.

This Management Plan strongly encourages a full and balanced representation of all stakeholders in the Middle Coosa River Basin – with no one interest group dominating. Partnership cooperation is crucial in order to address many complex and inter-related basin issues and to sustain cooperation and trust among stakeholders. This Plan will continue to count on stakeholders to mutually pool their knowledge and experience and to challenge and communicate with each other. Respect and cooperation and well-defined partnership roles and responsibilities will characterize plan development and implementation. In order to achieve these plan aspects in the most efficient and effective manner, this basin Plan is coordinated with and an integral component of the, *Alabama Clean Water Partnership Program*.

The Alabama Clean Water Partnership (CWP) is a statewide nonprofit organization incorporated in 2001. It serves as an umbrella organization for a coalition of public and private individuals, companies, organizations and governing bodies working together to protect and preserve water resources and aquatic ecosystems throughout the State. The purpose of the Alabama Clean Water Partnership is to bring together various groups in order to coordinate their individual efforts, share information and plan more effectively for protection and preservation. The CWP, administered by a Board of Directors, is organized to allow representatives with diverse interests to develop, support, and coordinate efforts to restore, maintain, and protect the waterways of Alabama. The benefits to all participants are:

- Improved communication
- Data and information consolidation
- Improved coordination
- Opportunity for collaboration

The Middle Coosa River Basin Clean Water Partnership – Citizen Advisory Committees (CAC), comprised of stakeholders with basin wide interest in water quality and aquatic life, are in-place and usually meet quarterly. The Middle Coosa has two CACs, one for the Neely Henry River Section and one for the Logan Martin River Section. The purpose of the CACs is to facilitate communication and exchange of information, and to provide a vision for the protection and restoration of surface and groundwaters in the Middle Coosa River Basin.

This basin Management Plan is an integral component of the statewide CWP and basin-specific CAC efforts. It provides strategies to resolve "big-picture" water quality problems across a wide physio-geographic area. It will help ensure that subwatershed or stream-segment management activities are well designed and coordinated. It may also be used as a foundation to develop or strengthen other water quality protection approaches, TMDL implementation plans, or other watershed based management plans. This approach will maximize the wise use of limited funding by targeting resources to priority problems and areas and eliminating duplication of efforts.

The CWP strongly advocates citizen education and outreach. Stakeholder education is an important component of this Plan. Education increases public awareness and knowledge about basin issues, provides the skills to make informed decisions, and motivates stakeholders to take responsible actions. Education and outreach will be based on objective and scientifically sound information, and will be more than just "information dissemination" i.e., providing facts or opinions about an environmental issue or problem. Activities will be designed to teach stakeholders how to weigh various sides of an issue through critical thinking, and to enhance their problem-solving and decision-making skills. It will not advocate a particular viewpoint or course of action, but will be consensus driven.

A CWP river-basin coordinator for the Middle Coosa River Basin is in-place to coordinate the development, updating, and implementation of this Plan. In addition, the Project Coordinator works closely with local entities to develop and implement subwatershed or site-specific management plans. In order to sustain stakeholder cooperation and trust, this plan strongly encourages a full and balanced representation of all residents in the Middle Coosa River Basin – with no one interest group dominating management plan development and implementation.

Management Plan comments and suggestions can be made at anytime to the statewide Clean Water Partnership (CWP) Coordinator or Middle Coosa River Basin Coordinator. A thorough review of the Management Plan will be conducted at least annually by the Middle Coosa River Basin – Citizen Advisory Committees (CAC) to assess new basin concerns, or to fill in information and management practice and information gaps. Modifications or revisions to this Plan will be through CAC committee reviews and consensus. Course corrections, if any, will be determined by the CACs after public input and comments are received. The Middle Coosa Watershed Project Coordinator will be responsible for tracking and coordinating stakeholder input, making changes to the document as directed by the CACs, and notifying stakeholders of Management Plan revisions or course changes.

The Clean Water Partnership and the Middle Coosa Watershed Project Coordinator may be contacted as follows:

<u>Clean Water Partnership Executive Director:</u> Allison Jenkins P.O. Box 3623 Montgomery, AL 36109 (334)514-8326 AllisonNewell2@aol.com

<u>Mid-Coosa Watershed Project Coordinator:</u> Shani Kruljac 312-B S. 3<sup>rd</sup> St. Gadsden, AL 35901 (256)546-4841 or (205)338-7215 <u>shani-kruljac@al.nacdnet.org</u>

AL Clean Water Partnership Website: www.cleanwaterpartnership.com

#### II. RIVER BASIN DESCRIPTION

#### **Physical Characteristics**

The Middle Coosa River Basin is located in northeast Alabama and drains 33 subwatersheds (Figure 2.1). The Hydrologic Unit Code is 03150106. Approximately 80% of the basin is situated within Calhoun, St. Clair, Etowah and Talladega counties, with 20% covering portions of seven other counties. The river basin encompasses approximately 2,585 square miles (1,654,373 acres). Two mainstem reservoirs, Neely Henry and Logan Martin, inundate approximately 41 square miles (26,498 acres).

Watersheds do not conform to politically defined boundaries. Several political units exist within the Middle Coosa river basin and some watershed management decisions will be influenced by local government resolve. With increasing population growth, urban sprawl, and competition for water use increasing, real and continued threats to water quality are likely. This management plan promotes a complementary regulatory and voluntary approach to ensure balanced environmental protection and economic vitality. It is also designed to support regional and local planning authority and governmental decisions. In addition, it champions the connection between land use, quality of life, and protection of natural resources. Table 2.1 lists the primary municipalities in the basin. In addition to this list, there are numerous unincorporated communities.

#### Table 2.1

Municipalities within the Middle Coosa River Basin (NRCS, formerly SCS, 1985)

| County    | % of<br>County<br>Within the<br>Basin | Municipalities  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Calhoun   | 91%                                   | Ohatchee, Jacksonville, Weaver, Hobson City, Anniston, Oxford, Bynum                        |  |
| St. Clair | 91%                                   | Steele, Ashville, Springville, Ragland, Riverside, Pell City, Moody, Branchville, Odenville |  |
| Etowah    | 79%                                   | Rainbow City, Gadsden, Ridgeville, Reece City, Southside, Attalla, Glencoe, Hokes Bluff     |  |
| Talladega | 62%                                   | Lincoln, Talladega, Childersburg  |  |
| DeKalb    | 22%                                   | Collinsville, Ft. Payne, Pine Ridge, Hammondville, Valley Head, Mentone                     |  |
| Shelby    | 15%                                   | Hoover, Vincent, Harpersville   |  |
| Cleburne  | 16%                                   | No incorporated communities   |  |
| Clay      | 14%                                   | No incorporated communities   |  |
| Cherokee  | 7%                                    | (a) No incorporated communities   |  |
| Blount    | .010%                                 | No incorporated communities   |  |
| Jefferson | .010%`                                | No incorporated communities   |  |

About 65% of the Middle Coosa river basin is characterized as forest land. Land coverage and uses presented in Figure 2.2 also include cropland (11%); hay or pasture (15%); urban (4%); mining (1%); open water (2%); and other uses (2%). Table 2.2 summarizes agricultural activities. Appendix 1 depicts land use by subwatershed.

#### Table 2.2

Agricultural Activities within the Middle Coosa River Basin, 2001 (Alabama Agricultural Statistics. Bulletin 44, 2002.)

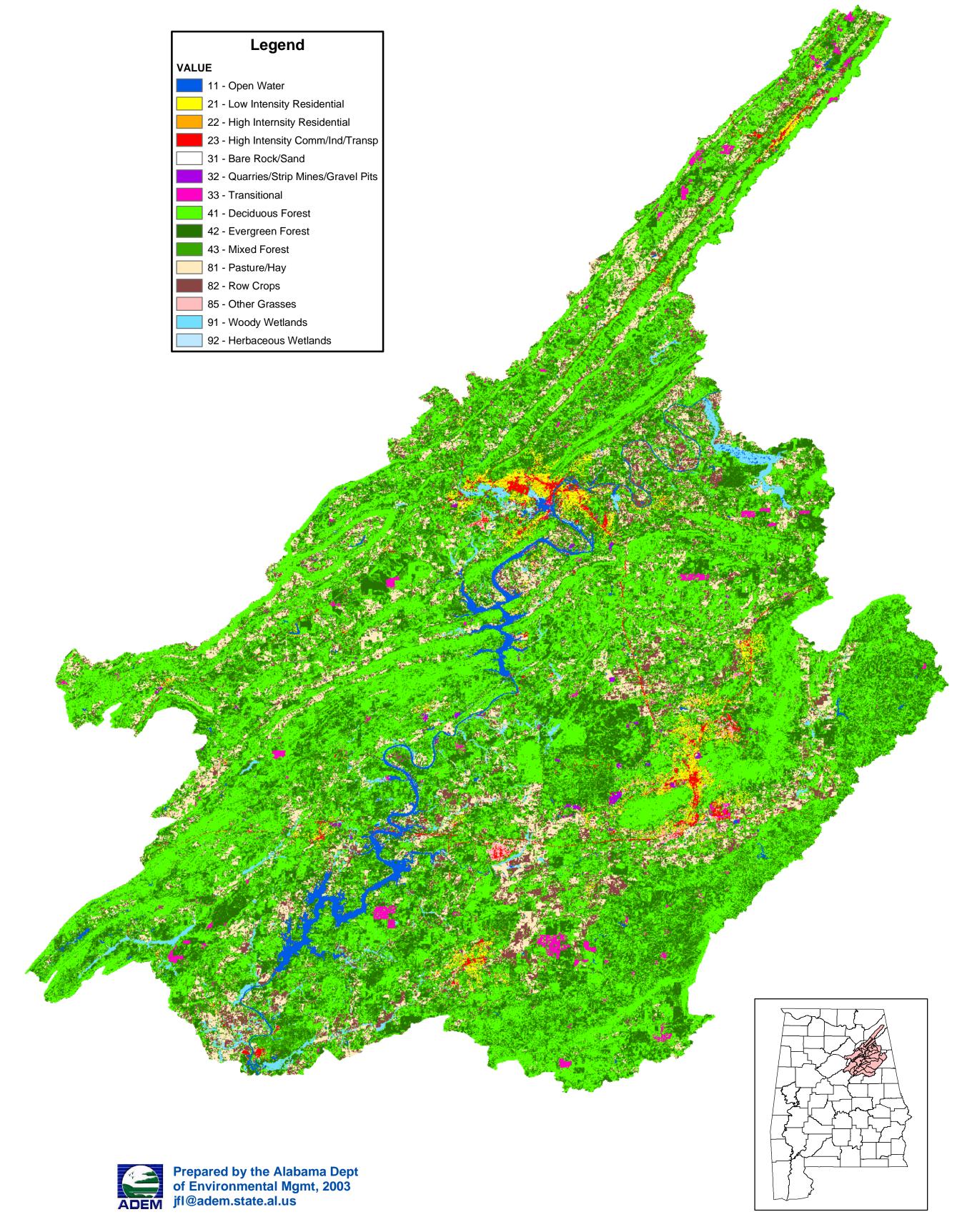
| Commodity          | Production |
|--------------------|------------|
| Row Crops          | Acres      |
| Cotton             | 11,700     |
| Soybeans           | 9600       |
| Corn               | 3500       |
| Tomatoes           | 1000       |
| Other Crops        |            |
| Нау                | 58,500     |
| Wheat              | 500        |
| Livestock          | Head       |
| Beef               | 65,550     |
| Dairy              | 1,500      |
| Poultry (broilers) | 38.1 M*    |
| Swine              | 7000       |

Annual production. Approximately 5-6 million broilers are on farms at a given point in time.

Insert Figure 2.1. Middle Coosa River Basin.

Insert Figure 2.2. Current Land Use of the Middle Coosa River Basin

# Figure 2.2 Current Land Use for the Middle Coosa River Basin



#### Geological Features (Adapted from *Ecoregions of Alabama and Georgia*, Griffith, 2002)

Most of the Middle Coosa River Basin lies within the Ridge and Valley Ecoregion, with the Piedmont Ecoregion delineating the eastern-most part. The Southwestern Appalachians Ecoregion also comprises a very small portion. The topography varies from gently sloping valley land to steeply sloping mountain land.

The Ridge and Valley region is predominately composed of limestone, shale and cherty dolomite in the valleys. Sandstone, shale, siltstone, and conglomerate constitute the ridges. Soils vary in their productivity from a relatively fertile floodplain, to low fertility in stony, sandy-ridge areas. Soils in the Southern Shale Valley portion of the ecoregion tend to be deep, acidic, moderately well-drained and slowly permeable. Numerous springs, caves and sinkholes are common in this ecoregion.

The eastern portion of the river basin is located within the Talladega Upland section of the Piedmont Ecoregion and is primarily comprised of heavily forested public land (Talladega National Forest). The geology of this area consists mostly of phyllite, quartize, slate, metasiltstone and metaconglomerate. The soils are derived from slate and are shallow to deep, well drained, steep and loamy.

The Southwestern Appalachians Ecoregion fragment of the basin is characterized by steep forested slopes and punctuated with gorges and ravines and high-gradient, high-velocity streams. The geologic strata include limestone, sandstone, siltstone, shale, chert and conglomerate.

Erosion and sedimentation poses a considerable threat to water quality with cropland erosion averaging 2T. This is double the soil loss or "tolerance" (T) value, i.e., the amount of soil that could be lost without a decline in productivity, and thereby maintaining crop productivity indefinitely. Most of the soils also have a high potential for leaching of nutrients and pesticides to groundwater.

**Climate** (Adapted from APC's FERC Coosa/Warrior Relicensing Project. 2000)

The Middle Coosa River Basin has a temperate climate. The summers, from about May to mid-September, are hot and humid. Summertime temperatures average 79°F, with an average daily maximum of 90°F. The temperature rarely exceeds 100° - usually only one or two days a year. The winters are moderately cold. Average winter temperatures are around 45°F, with an average daily minimum temperature of 34°F. Freezing temperatures occur about 60 times per year, usually between December and February.

The total annual precipitation is approximately 53 inches and is evenly distributed throughout the Middle Coosa. March is the wettest month of the year, while October is the driest. Thunderstorms occur frequently in the summer with occasional tornadoes. Snowfall is rare with no measurable amount in more than 80 percent of the winters. Precipitation exceeds evaporation, but periodic droughts do occur. Moderate droughts occur as frequently as every two to three years, but severe droughts may occur every 15 years or so.

#### Water Resources

#### Surface Water Resources

The Middle Coosa River Basin is a subbasin of the Coosa River Basin. A total of 33 subwatersheds delineated by geographical features further define the Middle Coosa River Basin (Figure 2.3). Numerous perennial and intermittent streams discharge to the Middle Coosa River. Many of the streams have been channelized or lack streambank protection or riparian corridor management measures.

Two of the most popular hydropower/recreational lakes in Alabama are located on the Middle Coosa River. In 1964, the Alabama Power Company completed construction of Logan Martin Dam and created Logan Martin Lake. The Logan Martin hydroelectric generating plant has three generators rated at 42,750 kilowatts each with a combined total rated capacity to produce 128.25 megawatts of electricity. The reservoir covers an area of approximately 15,263 acres and has about 275 miles of shoreline. In 1966, the Alabama Power Company completed construction of the Neely Henry Dam and created Neely Henry Lake. The Neely Henry hydroelectric generating plant has three 24,300-kilowatt generators with a combined total rated capacity to produce 72.9 megawatts of electricity. The Neely Henry impoundment covers an area of about 11,235 acres and has about 339 miles of shoreline.

The dams provide flood control from heavy rains and low-flow augmentation during dry periods. Both reservoirs provide recreational and economic opportunities including boating, fishing, swimming, picnicking, and camping. There are numerous marinas, campgrounds and picnic areas. Several major fishing tournaments take place on both lakes each year. Surface water accounts for almost 90 percent of all water withdrawn within the Middle Coosa Basin as shown in Table 2.3.

#### Groundwater Resources

Groundwater is abundant in the Ridge and Valley province with limestone, dolomite, and sandstone aquifers capable of producing more than 100 gallons per minute (gpm). Some wells can yield up to 1,600 gpm. Groundwater is an important source of water for the industrial and agricultural sectors. The City of Attalla uses groundwater for nearly all its water needs, as does most of St. Clair County. Most springs average about 100 gpm, however, Coldwater Spring, which provides drinking water to the City of Anniston, has an average discharge of about 31.2 million gallons per day. Table 2.3 provides a summary of groundwater and surface water uses in the Middle Coosa.

#### Table 2.3

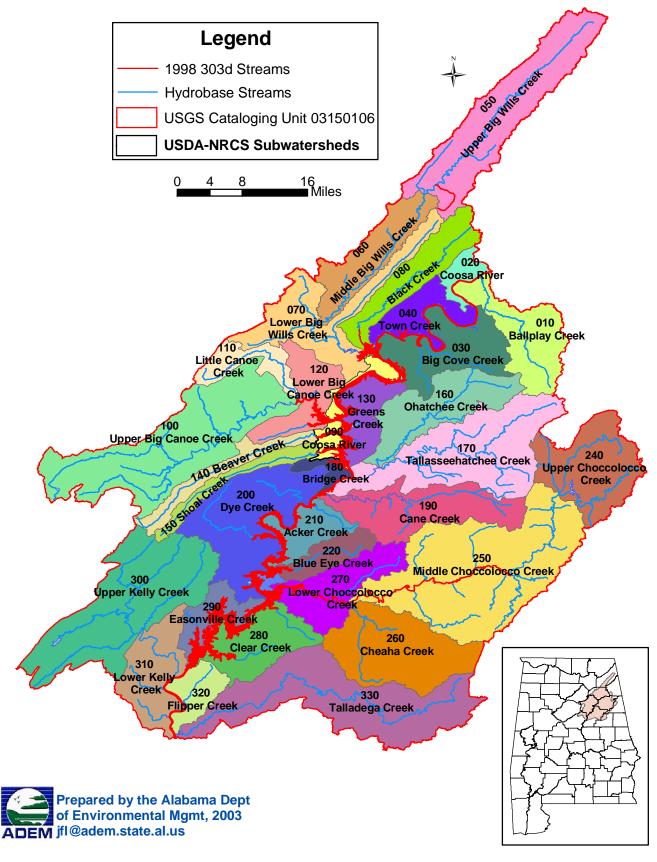
Groundwater and Surface Water Use in the Middle Coosa River Basin (Mooty, 1995\*)

| Withdrawal Use | Surface Water               | Groundwater |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
|                | Millions of Gallons Per Day |             |  |
| Public Supply  | 27.2                        | 36.38       |  |
| Rural Domestic | 0                           | 1.45        |  |
| Industrial     | 93.46                       | 2.56        |  |
| Thermoelectric | 140.00                      | 0           |  |
| Livestock      | 1.76                        | 0.86        |  |
| Irrigation     | 12.54                       | 0.34        |  |
| Total          | 274.96                      | 41.59       |  |

\*1995 is the latest available data; the 2000 data are currently being reviewed and prepared for publication

Insert Figure 2.3. Cataloging Units and NRCS Subwatersheds of the Middle Coosa River Basin

# Figure 2.3. Cataloging Units and NRCS Subwatersheds of the Middle Coosa River Basin



#### **Sociological Setting**

#### Demographics

Approximately 330,000 people reside in the Middle Coosa River Basin. Shelby County is the fastest growing county in the State with a population increase of 44.2% since 1990. St. Clair is the third fastest growing county with a 30% population increase. Cherokee and DeKalb county populations are also growing faster than the State, –at an average of 22.7% and 17.9%, respectively. The State increase averaged only 10.1%. Population trend data anticipates continued increase in growth, especially along lakeshores. Demographic information for counties in the Middle Coosa is listed in Table 2.4.

#### Table 2.4

County Profile Information for Middle Coosa River Basin Counties (U.S. Bureau of the Census: State and County QuickFacts, 2002)

| County    | Total<br>Population | Estimated<br>Population<br>within<br>Watershed | Percent<br>Change since<br>1990 | Median<br>Household<br>Income |
|-----------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Calhoun   | 112,249             | 101,000  | -3.3%                           | \$31,768                      |
| St. Clair | 64,742              | 50,000   | 30.0%                           | \$37,285                      |
| Etowah    | 103,459             | 83,000   | 3.6%                            | \$31,170                      |
| Talladega | 80,321              | 40,000   | 8.4%                            | \$31,628                      |
| DeKalb    | 64,452              | 14,000   | 17.9%                           | \$30,137                      |
| Shelby    | 143,293             | 40,000   | 44.2%                           | \$55,440                      |
| Cleburne  | 14,123              | 500  | 10.9%                           | \$30,820                      |
| Clay      | 14,254              | 500  | 7.6%                            | \$27,885                      |
| Cherokee  | 23,988              | 300  | 22.7%                           | \$30,874                      |
| Blount    | 51,024              | 100  | 30.0%                           | \$35,241                      |
| Jefferson | 662,047             | 100  | 1.6%                            | \$36,868                      |
| Total     |                     | 329,500  |                                 | \$35,240                      |

#### Economy

Income generated by major economic sectors in Middle Coosa river basin counties is shown in Table 2.5. Manufacturing is the primary economic driver for the majority of the counties. However, two major changes in manufacturing have occurred since the census data was collected in 1997. Gulf States Steel closed its facility in Etowah County in 2000, resulting in a loss of 1,800 jobs. Honda Manufacturing of Alabama began operations in Talladega County in 2001 and currently employs about 1,500 people. With a new expansion to be completed by 2004, Honda is expected to employ about 2,400 people. Current trends show manufacturing will most likely continue to dominate the economy of the Middle Coosa river basin.

Agricultural commodities, including production and processing of commodities, and sales of goods and services to farms, provide an important economic stimulus. DeKalb County is ranked second in Alabama for total farm and forestry receipts. DeKalb County ranks first in production of swine, layer and broiler chickens; second for cattle; and third for corn production.

Tourism is important to local economies. It is unknown exactly how much revenue is generated by tourism in the area, but several events routinely attract large crowds. The largest tourist attraction is the Talladega Super Speedway. This racetrack welcomes 180,000 people twice a year. Other, events, such as fairs and festivals, also attract masses of people. Riverfest, in Gadsden, attracts an average of 50,000 people a year. Cheaha State Park, located on the

Cleburne and Clay county line, will have a new lodge opening in 2003. Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes host numerous fishing tournaments each year (Neely Henry hosted 35 tournaments in 2001; Logan Martin hosted 51). Cloudmont Ski Resort, located near the town of Mentone in DeKalb County boasts the United States' southernmost snow-skiing resort. The Silver Lakes Golf Course in Calhoun County, a part of the Robert Trent Jones Golf Trail, attracts golfers from all over the country. The tourism industry and promotion of the area's natural resources is expected to continue.

#### Table 2.5

Receipts for Major Economic Sectors for Counties within the Middle Coosa River Basin (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1997; Alabama Agricultural Statistics. 2001)

| County    | Manufacturing Wholesale Retail Trade Agricultu |            |           |         |  |
|-----------|--|------------|-----------|---------|--|
|           |  | Trade      |           |         |  |
|           |  | 1000 \$    | 5         |         |  |
| Calhoun   | 1,504,506                                      | 890,936    | 981,985   | 41,806  |  |
| St. Clair | 480,163  | D          | 270,618   | 49,698  |  |
| Etowah    | 1,577,010                                      | D          | 737,764   | 63,744  |  |
| Talladega | 1,420,596                                      | 183,036    | 474,729   | 36,698  |  |
| DeKalb    | 1,285,968                                      | 309,628    | 343,027   | 291,185 |  |
| Shelby    | 876,618  | 3,529,022  | 891,296   | 18,786  |  |
| Cleburne  | 175,147  | D          | 53,951    | 45,762  |  |
| Clay      | 212,354  | D          | 45,696    | 41,496  |  |
| Cherokee  | 121,248  | 65,174     | 123,145   | 48,536  |  |
| Blount    | 403,498  | D          | 202,002   | 146,166 |  |
| Jefferson | 7,475,584                                      | 14,471,162 | 7,636,774 | 22,153  |  |

D = Withheld to avoid disclosure

#### Natural Resources

Natural treasures are abundant in the Middle Coosa River Basin and include several recreational and aesthetic opportunities such as Cheaha State Park. Cheaha Mountain boasts the highest elevation in Alabama at 2,407 feet above sea level. The Talladega and Shoal Creek portions of Talladega National Forest contain two wildlife management areas (Choccolocco and Hollins), and the 7,490-acre Cheaha Wilderness Area. The Pinhoti Trail System, which will link Alabama to Maine via the Appalachian Trail, has its beginning in the Talladega National Forest.

Wildlife is plentiful in the National Forest. For example, rabbits, raccoons, beaver, bobcats, white-tailed deer and other fur-bearing animals are abundant. Resident birds include quail, dove, woodpeckers, hawks, chickadees, nuthatches, and bluebirds; while migrant songbirds such as warblers, indigo buntings and tanagers are seen in season.

Noccalula Falls Park, located near Gadsden, has a large waterfall that cascades over 90 feet into Black Creek. The ravine at the bottom of the falls contains many scenic and historic sites including a historic gorge trail, caves, Native American carvings, an aboriginal fort, Chalybeate Springs Park, civil war carvings, and many species of rare plants and wildlife.

Native American relics such as arrowheads can still be found in remote sections of Lookout Mountain in DeKalb County. St. Clair County is home to a remote natural bridge. An extensive aquifer system underlies large areas of the river basin. Fishing and boating are the most popular recreational activities in the Middle Coosa as evidenced by the number of fishing tournaments held on Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes. The dominant recreational fish species include largemouth and spotted bass, striped and hybrid bass, white and black crappie, bluegill and redear sunfish, and catfish. Additional recreational activities include hunting, camping, horseback riding, mountain biking, swimming, canoeing and kayaking.

#### Threatened and Endangered Species

The Mobile River Basin, which includes the Coosa River system, is one of the most biologically diverse ecosystems in the nation. However, human impact to the environment has resulted in species extinctions at rates faster than anywhere in the continental United States. Of all the U.S. species extinctions that took place in the twentieth century, almost 50 percent occurred in the Mobile River Basin (USFW, 2002).

The Nature Conservancy has adopted an ecoregion-based approach for protecting biological diversity. Ecoregions are areas of general similarity in ecosystems and environmental resources. By carefully choosing priority ecoregions for conservation, the Conservancy hopes to conserve all at-risk freshwater fish and mussel species in the United States. The organization has focused the conservation effort on 327 subbasins across the Nation, making up 15% of the total land area. The Middle Coosa is among these targeted subbasins, since it has a large number of at-risk fish and mussel species located in its boundaries (Master, 1998). Table 2.6 lists threatened and endangered species in the Middle Coosa River Basin.

# Table 2.6

Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species in the Middle Coosa River Basin (USFW, 2002)

| Scientific Name              | Common Name                      | Counties of Occurrence  | Status |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|
| Lampsilis altilis            | Fine-lined pocketbook<br>mussel  | Calhoun, Cherokee, Clay,<br>Cleburne, Etowah, Shelby<br>Jefferson, Talladega,<br>St. Clair, | Т      |
| Medionidus parvulus          | Coosa moccasinshell mussel       | Cherokee, Talladega   | Е      |
| Medionidus acutissimus       | Alabama moccasinshell mussel     | Shelby  | Т      |
| Pleurobema georgianum        | Southern pigtoe mussel           | Calhoun, Etowah, St.<br>Clair, Clay, Cleburne,<br>Talladega                                 | Ш      |
| Pleurobema perovatum         | Ovate clubshell mussel           | Cherokee, Etowah,   | E      |
| Pleurobema decisum           | Southern clubshell mussel        | Calhoun, Cherokee, St.<br>Clair, Cleburne, Etowah,<br>Shelby, Jefferson                     | E      |
| Epioblasma<br>othcaloogensis | Southern acornshell mussel       | St. Clair, Shelby (P)   | E      |
| Epioblasma metastriata       | Upland combshell<br>mussel       | Jefferson, St. Clair,<br>Cherokee, Shelby   | Е      |
| Ptychobranchus greenii       | Triangular kidneyshell<br>mussel | Calhoun, Cherokee,<br>Etowah, Jefferson, St.<br>Clair, Cleburne, Shelby,                    | Ш      |
| Lampsilis perovalis          | Orange-nacre mucket<br>mussel    | Jefferson, Shelby   | Т      |
| Leptoxis taeniata            | Painted rocksnail                | Calhoun, Talladega,<br>Shelby   | Т      |
| Elimia crenatella            | Lacy elimia (snail)              | Talladega   | Т      |
| Lepyrium showalteri          | Flat pebblesnail                 | Shelby  | E      |
| Leptoxis ampla               | Round rocksnail                  | Shelby  | Т      |
| Lioplax cyclostomaformis     | Cylindrical lioplax (snail)      | Shelby  | E      |
| Leptoxis plicata             | Plicate rocksnail                | Jefferson   | Е      |
| Tulotoma magnifica           | Tulotoma snail                   | Calhoun, Clay, Shelby, St.<br>Clair, Talladega  | E      |
| Cyprinella caerulea          | Blue shiner                      | Calhoun, Shelby,<br>Cherokee,ClayDeKalb,<br>Jefferson, Talladega                            | Т      |
| Etheostoma nuchale           | Watercress darter                | Jefferson   | E      |
| Notropis cahabae             | Cahaba shiner                    | Jefferson, Shelby   | E      |

#### Table 2.6 cont.

Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species in the Middle Coosa River Basin (USFW, 2002)

| Scientific Name             | Common Name                 | Counties of Occurrence                | Status |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Etheostoma chermocki        | Vermilion darter            | Jefferson                             | PE     |
| Percina aurolineata         | Goldline darter             | Shelby                                | Т      |
| Alosa alabamae              | Alabama shad                | Shelby                                | С      |
| Myotis grisescens           | Gray bat                    | Calhoun, DeKalb, Shelby               | E      |
| Myotis sodalis              | Indiana bat                 | DeKalb (P), Shelby                    | E      |
| Sciurus niger               | Eastern fox squirrel        | Cherokee                              | PS     |
| Sternotherus depressus      | Flattened musk turtle       | Etowah, Jefferson                     | Т      |
| Aneides aeneus              | Tiger salamander            | Calhoun, Shelby,<br>Talladega         | PS     |
| Rana sevosa                 | Dusky gopher frog           | Shelby                                | E      |
| Picoides borealis           | Red-cockaded<br>woodpecker  | Calhoun, Cleburne,<br>Talladega, Clay | E      |
| Haliaeetus<br>leucocephalus | Bald eagle                  | Cherokee                              | Т      |
| Xyris tennesseensis         | Tennessee yellow-eyed grass | Calhoun                               | E      |
| Marshallia mohrii           | Mohr's Barbara's buttons    | Calhoun, Cherokee,<br>Etowah          | Т      |
| Platanthera integrilabia    | White fringeless orchid     | Calhoun, Clay, Cleburne               | С      |
| Sarracenia oreophila        | Green pitcher plant         | Cherokee, DeKalb, Etowah              | E      |

- T = Threatened
- E = Endangered
- PE = Proposed to be Listed as Endangered
- C = Candidate Species PE = Possible Occurrence
- PS = Partial Status

#### **III. PROBLEMS**

#### Overview

Pollution is generally categorized as either "point" or "nonpoint" source. Point source pollution results from pollutants discharged from identifiable "points", i.e., "end-of-pipe" discharges. Point source pollutants originate from municipal wastewater treatment facilities and industrial discharges, and effluent from animal feeding operations and solid waste disposal systems. Point source discharges are managed by ADEM through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting process. There are numerous point source NPDES permitted discharges to the Middle Coosa River mainstem and its tributaries (Appendix 2).

Many waterbodies receive significant pollutant loadings related to man and his land-use activities. This is known as nonpoint source pollution. Pollutants originate from runoff associated with agriculture, forestry, construction and urban, mining, land disposal, and other sources. The causes of nonpoint source pollution is generally associated with stormwater runoff that transports sediment, nutrients, fertilizers, chemicals, pesticides, petroleum products, and other contaminants to receiving waters. Atmospheric deposition may also contribute nonpoint source pollutants. Pollutants. Pollution occurs when the rate at which these types of contaminants entering the receiving waterbody exceed natural background levels. Nonpoint source pollution is a challenge to control because of the diversity of sources and complexities associated with the interactions of many pollutants.

Many of the water pollution problems in the Middle Coosa River Basin may be attributable to inadequate or malfunctioning onsite septic treatment systems, increasing urban sprawl, and erosion and sedimentation from construction, forestry, mining, agricultural, and other land disturbance activities. Pollutants transported from upstream Coosa River sources, such as nutrients and PCBs, also have a direct effect on the Middle Coosa. Upstream and interstate pollution problems are being addressed in conjunction with the Upper Coosa River Basin Clean Water Partnership and other interstate Federal, State, and local stakeholders.

There are several documented water quality problems in the Middle Coosa River Basin. However, some pollutant sources and causes remain unknown, or are inadequately monitored and assessed. Increased and continued monitoring and analyses of the physical, chemical, biological, and habitat conditions of the river's mainstem and tributaries is required. Additional soils, land use, topography and water quality data are needed to provide reliable and scientifically defensible indicators of real and potential threats to the basin's environmental and economic health.

A multidisciplinary basin management approach is needed to address a myriad of pollution causes and sources, and to effect long-term solutions. Installation of site-specific BMPs can make important contributions to water quality protection. Management measures should be coordinated with upstream and downstream stakeholders, and adequate in number and types. Subwatershed or stream segment management practices and TMDL implementation plans must consider citizen values, interest, and opinions, and be consistent with this Plan's basin-wide management approach, i.e., they take into account the "big picture."

Water quality management efforts in the Middle Coosa River Basin should address all aspects of water quality problems for all beneficial uses of water, and the lands from which pollutants originate. Water quality control efforts should focus on safe disposal of pollutants and their treatment. This Management Plan, at a minimum, will:

- a) Protect, restore, and maintain surface water and groundwater quality
- b) Protect human health
- c) Protect fish and wildlife and restore and improve natural habitats
- d) Protect, restore, and maintain the visual (aesthetic) and recreational values of natural resources
- e) Use sound science in decision-making processes
- f) Balance environmental protection with reasonable economic achieveability
- g) Promote new and innovative solutions
- h) Be grounded in broad public support
- i) Encourage private and public partnerships
- j) Embrace a holistic basin-wide protection approach

#### **Data Collection**

Physical, chemical, biological, and habitat data should be adequately assessed throughout the Middle Coosa river basin. Physical data includes the measuring of water quality parameters such as temperature, flow, and condition of stream banks and lakeshores. Examples of chemical data may include dissolved oxygen content, suspended solids, nutrients, metals, oils and pesticides analyses. Biological monitoring assesses plant and animal numbers, diversity and habitat quality.

It is important to remember that any particular monitoring data is only a snapshot of what is happening in the stream or lake at that point in time. The time of day, season, and wet or dry conditions have a significant effect on results. There are also great variances in methodologies of data collection making some data comparison results difficult. The frequency of data collection also varies, depending on the type of information being pursued. Monitoring data may be collected at regular sites on a continuous basis (fixed station monitoring), at selected sites on an as-needed basis to answer specific questions (intensive surveys), or on a temporary or seasonal basis (such as during the growing season).

Appendix 3 provides summaries of Middle Coosa data collection projects, including lead agency, project objectives, types of assessments conducted and data collected. Maps of data collection points are presented in Figures 3.1 and 3.2. Appendices 4 and 5 provide location descriptions of data collection points.

Monitoring should be conducted using a river basin approach in order to assess the "bigpicture." In addition, subwatersheds must be assessed in order to define local sources and causes of pollution and to target management measures. Data should be compared to ecoregional and reference sites to determine best case scenarios and trends. Information and data should be collected using EPA and ADEM approved Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and Quality Assurance/Control (QAC) protocols. Coordination with the Alabama Clean Water Partnership and citizen volunteer water quality monitoring (Alabama Water Watch) is highly recommended.

#### State and Federal Water Use Classifications and Water Quality Criteria

The ADEM has developed water quality standards for the following parameters: treatment of toxic substances; taste and odor producing substances; sewage; industrial wastes or other wastes; pH; water temperature; dissolved oxygen; bacteria; radioactivity; toxins; and turbidity. Water quality criteria are defined by the waterbody's use classification, as adopted under Chapter 335-6-11 of ADEM's Administrative Code (1975 Title 22 Section 22-22-1).

Alabama's water use classifications include: Outstanding Alabama Water, Public Water Supply, Swimming and Other Whole Body Water-Contact Sports, Shellfish Harvesting, Fish and Wildlife,

Limited Warmwater Fishery, and Agricultural and Industrial Water Supply (Table 3.1). All water use classifications are present in the Middle Coosa River Basin – except for Outstanding Alabama Water.

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires states to develop a List of Impaired Waters that are not meeting, or not expected to meet, water quality standards even after technology-based pollution controls are in place. Federal regulations require states to submit a new list at least every four years. The Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters for the Middle Coosa River Basin is presented in Table 3.2. The latest revisions or information regarding the Section 303(d) List is available on the ADEM website at

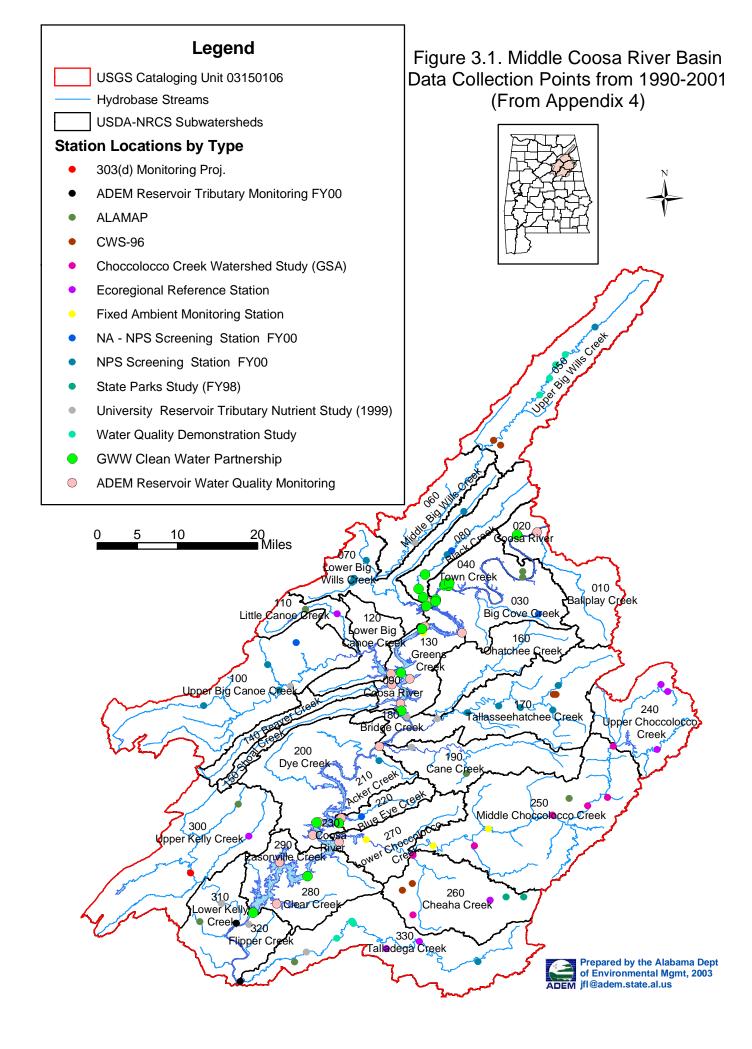
http://www.adem.state.al.us/WaterDivision/WQuality/303d/WQ303d.htm .

#### Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)

A TMDL is the maximum pollutant loading allowed for a body of water. In determining a TMDL, a model is used to predict how various pollutants effect water quality and provides a maximum loading target in order for the waterbody to meet water quality standards and use classification. Calculations are based on the pollutant loading from point sources, plus the pollutant loading from nonpoint sources – with an added margin of safety. The TMDLs in Alabama are developed consistent with a specific schedule mandated by a 1998 EPA lawsuit.

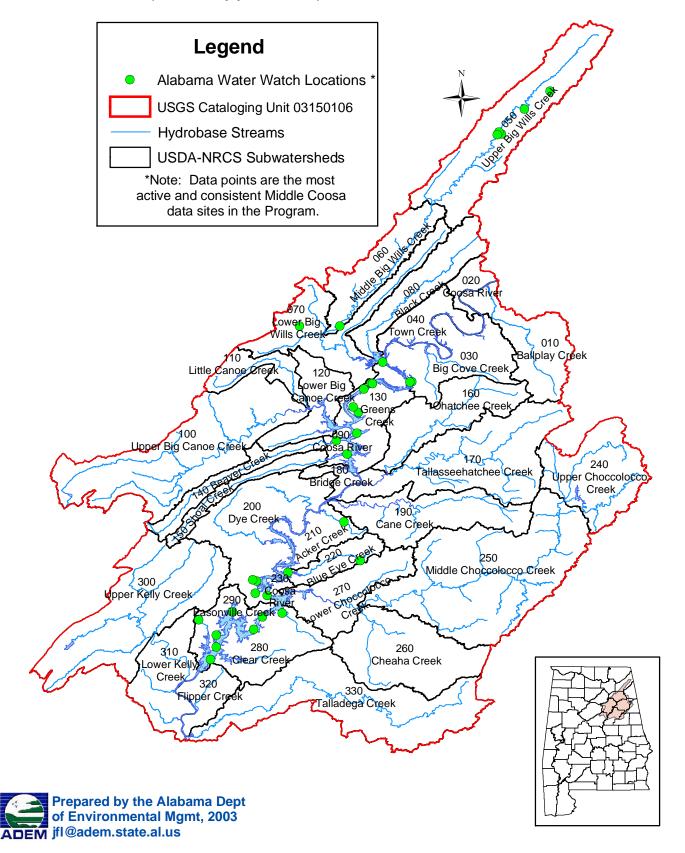
The states are responsible for prioritizing their Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters and for developing a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for each pollutant causing a water quality standard violation. The EPA can approve or object to a state Section 303(d) list and any TMDL developed by the state. If the EPA rejects the list, or the states do not adopt a TMDL to address the problem, the EPA will establish a new list and/or prepare a TMDL on the state's behalf.

A priority consideration of this Management Plan is to address Section 303(d) listed waters using a watershed based approach. Strategies effect long-term solutions. Funding, local interest, a myriad of sources and causes, and other constraints may inhibit timely implementation of some TMDLs or may hinder plans to implement TMDLs using a holistic watershed protection approach. It is acknowledged that even after reasonable steps have been taken to control pollutants, it may take many years for a Section 303(d) listed water to achieve water quality standards. However, implementation of TMDL management measures will proceed as expeditiously as possible. Insert Figure 3.1. Middle Coosa River Basin Data Collection Points from 1990-2001 (From Appendix 4)



Insert Figure 3.2. Alabama Water Watch Data Points for the Middle Coosa River Basin 1993-2002 (from Appendix 4)

Figure 3.2. Alabama Water Watch Data Collection Points in the Middle Coosa River Basin from 1993 - 2002 (From Appendix 5)



#### Table 3.1

#### Classification Sewage, Industrial Turbidity Toxicity, Taste, Odor & Rank Ph Temperature Dissolved Bacteria Waste or Other Waste (s.u.) (°F) Oxygen (colonies/100 ml) (NTU) Color (mg/l)The water quality criteria are contingent upon the use classification of the specific waterbody that has been assigned the ONRW No new or expanded point 1 Outstanding designation. For example, Little River has been Designated as an ORW waterbody, however it has been classified by ADEM National Resource source discharges shall be Water (ONRW) i allowed. as a PWS, S & F&W, therefore the applicable water criteria associated with the PWS, S & F&W classification apply. No new or expanded point 1 Outstanding 6.0-8.5 Shall not exceed Shall not be Fecal coliform group Shall not Must meet all toxicity Alabama Water source discharges allowed, 90°F; (86°f) ii; less than 5.5 shall not exceed a exceed 50 requirements, not affect NTUs above (OAW) unless no other Maximum instream geometric mean of propagation or palatability 100 (coastal waters) of fish/shellfish, or affect Feasible alternative can be rise above ambient background demonstrated to the satisfaction conditions shall not and 200 (all other aesthetic values exceed 5°F: waters) of the Department (4.0/1.5°F) iii Public Water Must be treated or controlled in 6.0-8.5 Shall not exceed 1000 geometric mean Shall not Shall not render waters 2 Shall not be Supply (PWS) accordance with ADEM Rule 90°F: (86°F) less than 5.0 2000 max. single exceed NTUs unsafe or unsuitable for 335-6-10-.08 Maximum instream sample (vear-round) above above drinking supply or food rise above ambient [100 (coastal waters) background processing; must meet all and 200 (all other conditions shall not toxicity requirements, & exceed 5°F; waters) Jun-Sep] iv not affect fish palatability (4.0/1.5°F) 3 Swimming and Must be treated or controlled in 6.0-8.5 Shall not exceed Fecal coliform group Shall not Shall not render the water Shall not be Other Whole Body accordance with ADEM Rule 90°F: (86°F) shall not exceed a exceed 50 less than 5.0 unsafe for water-contact: Water-Contact 335-6-10-.08 Maximum instream geometric mean of 100 NTUs above not exhibit acute or chronic Sports (S) rise above ambient (coastal waters) and background toxicity; not impair fish conditions shall not 200 (all other waters) palatability, or affect the exceed 5°F; aesthetic value $(4.0/1.5^{\circ}F)$ 4 Shellfish Must be treated or controlled in 6.0-8.5 Shall not exceed Shall not be Fecal coliform group Shall not Shall not exhibit acute or accordance with ADEM Rule Harvesting (SH) 90°F: (86°F) less than 5.0 shall not exceed a exceed 50 chronic toxicity; not affect marketability or palatability 335-6-10-.08 Maximum instream geometric mean of 100 NTUs above rise above ambient (coastal waters) and background of fish and shellfish, or conditions shall not 200 (all other waters) affect the aesthetic value exceed 5°F; not to exceed FDA $(4.0/1.5^{\circ}F)$ limits; v

Summary of ADEM's Water Use Classifications and Water Quality Criteria (WRAS Guidance: Useful Things to Know)

<u>ω</u>

#### Table 3.1, cont.

Summary of ADEMS' Water Use Classifications and Water Quality Criteria (WRAS Guidance: Useful Things to Know)

| Rank | Classification   | Sewage, Industrial<br>Waste or Other Waste                                  | Ph<br>(s.u.) | Temperature<br>(°F)  | Dissolved<br>Oxygen<br>(mg/l)  | Bacteria<br>(colonies/100 ml)  | Turbidity<br>(NTU)                                 | Toxicity, Taste, Odor &<br>Color  |
|------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 5    | Fish and Wildlife<br>(F & W)                           | Must be treated or controlled in<br>accordance with ADEM Rule<br>335-6-1008 | 6.0-8.5      | Shall not exceed<br>90°F; (86°F)<br>Maximum instream<br>rise above ambient<br>conditions shall not<br>exceed 5°F;<br>(4.0/1.5°F) | Shall not be<br>less than 5.0  | 1000 geometric mean<br>2000 maximum any<br>sample (year-around) :<br>[100 (coastal waters)<br>and 200 (all other<br>waters) Jun-Sep] | Shall not<br>exceed 50<br>NTUs above<br>background | Shall not exhibit acute or<br>chronic toxicity, not affect<br>marketability or palatability<br>of fish and shellfish, or<br>affect the aesthetic value  |
| 6    | Limited<br>Warmwater<br>Fishery (LWF)                  | Must be treated or controlled in<br>accordance with ADEM Rule<br>335-6-1008 | 6.0-8.5      | Shall not exceed<br>90°F; (86°F)<br>Maximum instream<br>rise above ambient<br>conditions shall not<br>exceed 5°F;<br>(4.0/1.5°F) | Shall not be<br>less than 5.0<br>(Dec-Apr)<br>Shall not be<br>less than 3.0<br>(May-Nov) | Fecal coliform group<br>shall not exceed a<br>geometric mean of<br>1000; nor exceed a<br>maximum of 2000 of<br>any single sample     | Shall not<br>exceed 50<br>NTUs above<br>background | Shall not exhibit acute or<br>chronic toxicity; Shall not<br>render waters unsuitable for<br>agricultural irrigation,<br>livestock watering,<br>industrial cooling,<br>industrial process water<br>supply, fish survival, or<br>interfere with downstream<br>water uses |
| 7    | Agricultural and<br>Industrial Water<br>Supply (A & I) | Must be treated or controlled in<br>accordance with ADEM Rule<br>335-6-1008 | 6.0-8.5      | Shall not exceed<br>90°F; (86°F)<br>Maximum instream<br>rise above ambient<br>conditions shall not<br>exceed 5°F                 | Shall not be<br>less than 3.0  | Fecal coliform group<br>shall not exceed a<br>geometric mean of<br>2000; nor exceed a<br>maximum of 4000 for<br>any single sample    | Shall not<br>exceed 50<br>NTUs above<br>background | Shall not render waters<br>unsuitable for agricultural<br>irrigation, livestock<br>watering, industrial cooling,<br>industrial process water<br>supply, fish survival, or<br>interfere with downstream<br>water uses  |

i. ONRW is a special designation and is not defined as a separate use classification. Specific water quality criteria are dependent upon the particular waterbody and its associated use classification.
 ii. For streams, lakes and reservoirs in the Tennessee and Cahaba River Basins, and for specific segment of the Tallapoosa River Basin, that has been designated by the Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources as supporting smallmouth bass, sauger, or walleye, the instream temperature shall not exceed 86°F.

iii. The maximum instream temperature rise above ambient water temperature due to the addition of artificial heat by a discharger shall not exceed 4°F in coastal or estuarinc waters during the period October through May, nor shall the rise exceed 1.5°F during the period June through September.

iv. For incidental water contact and recreation during June through September, the bacterial quality of the water is acceptable when a sanitary survey by the controlling health authority reveals no source of dangerous pollution and when the geometric mean fecal coliform organism density does not exceed 100 col/100 ml (coastal waters) and 200 col/100 ml (other waters).

v. Not to exceed the limits specified in the latest edition of the <u>National Shellfish Sanitation Program Manual of Operations</u>, <u>Sanitation of Shellfish Growing Areas</u> (1965), published by the Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

| Table 3.2   |  |
|---|--|
| Middle Coosa Waters Listed on the 303(d) List (Final 2000 §303(d) List for Alabama, ADEM) |  |

| Waterbody<br>ID           | Waterbody<br>Name     | Support<br>Status | County    | Section 1.02<br>ses  | Causes                                       | Sources  | Date of<br>Data               | Size            | Downstream<br>/Upstream<br>Locations          | TMDL<br>Date |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| AL/03150106-<br>050_01    | Little Wills<br>Creek | Partial           | DeKalb    | Fish &<br>Wildlife   | Nutrients                                    | Urban Runoff<br>/Storm Sewers  | 1993                          | 5.5<br>miles    | Big Wills<br>Creek/ Its<br>Source             | 2003         |
| AL/03150106-<br>080_01    | Black Creek           | Non               | Etowah    | Agriculture.<br>& Industry                                 | Priority<br>Organics*<br>Ammonia,<br>OE/DO   | Industrial, Urban<br>Runoff/ Storm<br>Sewers,<br>Contaminated<br>Sediments | 1994<br>1997                  | 3.0<br>miles    | Big Wills<br>Creek/ Forest<br>Avenue          | 2003         |
| AL/03150106-<br>270_01    | Choccolocco<br>Creek  | Non               | Talladega | Fish &<br>Wildlife   | Priority<br>Organics                         | Contaminated Sediments   | 1993-<br>1997                 | 34.2<br>miles   | Lake Logan<br>Martin/ Hillabee<br>Creek       | 2003         |
| AL/Logan<br>Martin Res_01 | Lake Logan<br>Martin  | Partial           | St. Clair | Fish &<br>Wildlife<br>Swimming                             | Nutrients,<br>OE/DO,<br>Priority<br>Organics | Urban Runoff/<br>Storm Sewers,<br>Contaminated<br>Sediments                | 1991-93<br>1994-97<br>1995-97 | 15,263<br>acres | Logan Martin<br>Dam/ Neely<br>Henry Dam       | 2003         |
| AL/Neely<br>Henry Res_01  | Lake Neely<br>Henry   | Partial           | Etowah    | Public Water<br>Supply,<br>Swimming,<br>Fish &<br>Wildlife | Nutrients,<br>Ph,<br>OE/DO+                  | Industrial,<br>Municipal, Flow<br>Reg/Mod,<br>Upstream<br>Sources          | 1992-<br>1995199<br>4-97      | 11,235<br>acres | Neely Henry<br>Dam/Weiss<br>Dam               | 2003         |
| 03150106 –<br>170         | Lake Neely<br>Henry   | Non               | Etowah    | Public Water<br>Supply,<br>Swimming<br>Fish &<br>Wildlife  | Priority<br>Organics<br>(PCBs)               | Contaminated sediments   | 2001-02                       | 9,372           | Big Wills Creek<br>to Weiss Dam<br>Powerhouse | 2007         |

Priority Organics for Black Creek are removed from the Draft 2002 §303(d) List for Alabama + Lake Neely Henry is also listed for priority organics in the Draft 2002 §303(d) List for Alabama

#### **Specific Problems**

Scientific investigations have identified a number of water quality problems in the Middle Coosa River Basin. Impairments involve violations of water quality criteria, human health threats, loss of indigenous plant and animal species, and loss of recreational and aesthetic benefits of Lakes Neely Henry and Logan Martin:

Violations of Water Quality Criteria in the Middle Coosa River Basin
 A discussion of sources and causes of impairments are discussed in A., below.
 Specific problems include:
 Excessive nutrients
 Presence of priority organics
 Organic enrichment/low dissolved oxygen
 High ammonia content
 Ph imbalance

Impairments Adversely Affecting Quality of Life within the Middle Coosa River Basin

(Refer to discussion in B., below). Specific problems include:
Elevated counts of pathogenic bacteria
Evidence of fish Contamination
Contamination of public water supplies (Note: As a security measure, raw water supply intake locations are not provided in this document.)
Presence of "Superfund" or National Priority List (NPL) sites
Incidences of illegal dumps, debris and litter

- Impairments Adversely Affecting Native Plant and Animal Problems Species (Refer to discussion in C., below). Specific problems include: Habitat Fragmentation Water Pollution caused by erosion and sedimentation Loss of wildlife habitat, wetlands, and forestlands
- Other Environmental Concerns (Refer to discussion in D., below)

A detailed discussion of each of these problems follows:

A. Violation of ADEM Water Quality Criteria (The following was partially derived from Supplement to Guidance for Planning and Developing a Watershed Restoration Action Strategy (WRAS) – Useful Things to Know. Alabama Clean Water Partnership. Dec. 2000.)

#### 1. Excessive Nutrients

Nutrients include substances or compounds that contribute to plant and animal growth and development. The two major nutrients that contribute to water quality problems are nitrogen and phosphorus. Sources of these potential pollutants include fertilizers and chemicals transported by urban stormwater runoff, agricultural runoff from farm fields and feedlots, on-site sewage treatment systems, or industrial and municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges.

Nutrient enrichment in some waterbodies can result in reduced water clarity, algal blooms, and adverse affects to aquatic plants This process is called eutrophication. Eutrophication is measured by Trophic State Indices (TSI), which provides a single quantitative index for classifying surface water quality. The TSI formula is derived from a combination of secchi disc readings, surface water chlorophyll *a* concentrations, and total phosphorus for a set of North American lakes. TSI is measured on a scale ranging from 0 – 100. Lakes with a TSI of 70 or greater are considered to be *hypereutrophic* – meaning the waterbody is receiving very high rates of nutrients and is in dire need of restoration and protection. A TSI of 50-70 indicates *eutrophic* conditions – meaning the waterbody is receiving high rates of nutrients, may be very productive, and has high plant and algal growth. A TSI of 40-50 designates *mesotrophic* conditions – meaning that the waterbody is somewhat nutrient rich and moderately productive. A TSI less than 40 denotes *oligotrophic* conditions – meaning the waterbody is clear and generally unproductive with very low nutrient and algal concentrations.

According to ADEM's 2002 Section 305(b) Water Quality Report to Congress, and based on data collected in 2000, Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes exhibited August TSIs of 69 (mean value = 63) and 58 (mean value of 59), respectively. These values categorize these reservoirs as euthrophic. It is assumed that nutrient loads coming from the Upper Coosa River Basin has a significant impact on water quality in the Middle Coosa.

Alabama is developing State nutrient standards. Reservoirs in the Coosa River Basin will be sampled in 2004 to collect data to assist in adopting nutrient criteria. In order to control excessive algal growth, the EPA recommends that phosphorus levels not exceed 0.05mg/L if streams discharge into lakes or reservoirs, 0.025 mg/L within a lake or reservoir, and 0.1 mg/L in streams or flowing waters not discharging into lakes or reservoirs. Although water quality data reveals a decrease in total phosphorus since the early and mid-1990s, almost every sample analyzed has exceeded EPA's phosphorus recommendation. Appendix 6 displays total phosphorus measurements for Middle Coosa waterbodies.

The best indicator for excessive nutrient loading is chlorophyll- $\alpha$ , since chlorophyll- $\alpha$  is a good measurement of algal growth. Dr. David Bayne of the Department of Fisheries and Allied Aquaculture at Auburn University suggests that within a reservoir, chlorophyll- $\alpha$  should not exceed 16 µg/L during the growing season. Data show a significant increase in chlorophyll <u>a</u> content in Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes since the early 1990s (Appendix 7). In some instances, the mean chlorophyll- $\alpha$  level has more than doubled.

Nutrient standards for Weiss Lake, effective Jan 2001, establish the chlorophyll- $\alpha$  limit at 20 µg/L. It is assumed that the nutrient standards developed for the Middle Coosa Basin may have the same standards as that of Weiss Lake (Upper Coosa Basin) since all mainstem reservoirs of the Coosa Basin exhibit similar properties. Reservoirs in the Coosa River Basin will be sampled in 2004 to collect data to assist in adopting nutrient criteria.

### 2. Presence of Priority Organics

Priority organics are compounds such as DDT and PCBs. PCBs are the primary priority organic pollutant found within the Middle Coosa. These organic compounds may be carcinogenic to humans and may contribute to deformities or death to aquatic species. A 1993 EPA study of Black Creek (Etowah County) showed potentially toxic levels of organic compounds and metals in both water and sediment (Bayne 1997). Monitoring data indicates a reduction of priority organics in Black Creek since the closing of Gulf States Steel in 2000. Therefore, Black Creek was delisted from the 2002 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters for priority organics. Neely Henry Lake, however, had priority organics added to its 303(d) listing based on fish consumption advisories.

The EPA banned PCBs in 1979 because of their potential as carcinogens. However, the compound persists for long periods of time in the environment and tends to bioaccumulate as it passes up the food chain. There are no regulatory guidelines for PCBs in sediment.

# 3. Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen (OE/DO)

Organic enrichment (OE) occurs when organic matter exceeds the receiving water's capacity to maintain adequate levels of dissolved oxygen (DO) for normal respiration and decomposition processes. Sources of organic enrichment are wastewater treatment facilities, field and feedlot runoff, failing onsite sewage treatment systems, and other sources. Decay of organic matter in organically enriched waterbodies can create DO depletion resulting in fish kills. Dissolved oxygen is a commonly used water quality indicator because DO levels regulate aquatic life metabolic processes. Alabama's water quality criteria mandates DO levels to be at least 5.0 mg/L for Swimming (S), Fish and Wildlife (F&W) and Public Water Supply (PWS) water use classifications, and 3.0 mg/L for A&I waterbodies. Black Creek, Neely Henry Lake and Logan Martin Lake are listed on the 2002 Section 303(d) list for not meeting OE/DO criteria. Dissolved Oxygen data for waterbodies in the Middle Coosa River Basin is presented in Appendix 8.

#### 4. High Ammonia Content

Ammonia is naturally present in many surface waters. However, high ammonia levels in waterbodies can result in fish kills and noxious odors. Nitrogen, in the form of ammonia, is listed on the 2002 Section 303(d) List as a contaminant of Black Creek. Black Creek has a water use classification of Agriculture and Industry (A&I) and is the only waterbody in the Middle Coosa listed for ammonia. Although there are no specific state water quality standards for ammonia, A&I narrative criteria for toxicity states that (toxicity), *"Shall not render waters unsuitable for agricultural irrigation, livestock watering, industrial cooling, industrial process water supply, fish survival or interfere with downstream water uses."* Water quality standy (Bayne 1997), revealed that the mouth of Black Creek, as it enters Lake Gadsden, had the highest ammonia-nitrogen (NH<sup>3</sup>-N) and total nitrogen (TKN) concentrations of any location sampled during the study (Table 3.3).

# Table 3.3

| Station ID     | Station<br>Description   | Agency  | Season                    | Mean<br>NH <sup>3</sup> -N<br>(mg/L) | Mean<br>TKN<br>(mg/L) |
|----------------|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Station<br>#16 | Lake Gadsden at<br>mouth of Black<br>Creek                           | ADEM/Auburn<br>University Phase I<br>Diagnostic/ Feasibility<br>Study | Spring<br>1993            | 262.5                                | 775.5                 |
| Station<br>#16 | Lake Gadsden at<br>mouth of Black<br>Creek                           | ADEM/Auburn<br>University Phase I<br>Diagnostic/ Feasibility<br>Study | Summer<br>1993            | 293.7                                | 1015.0                |
| Station<br>#16 | Lake Gadsden at<br>mouth of Black<br>Creek                           | ADEM/Auburn<br>University Phase I<br>Diagnostic/ Feasibility<br>Study | Fall 1993                 | 547.5                                | 1251.0                |
| NH-7           | Deepest point,<br>main<br>creek channel,<br>Black Creek<br>embayment | ADEM – Reservoir<br>Tributary Monitoring                              | Spring/<br>Summer<br>2000 | 166.7                                | 1006.3                |

Summary of Mean NH<sup>3</sup>-N and TKN data for Black Creek (Bayne, 1997; ADEM, 2002)

# 5. pH Imbalance

The pH measures relative amounts of acids and bases in water and can range from 1 (low or acidic) to 14 (high or alkaline). When algae or plants consume carbon dioxide and produce oxygen, a chemical reaction causes the pH to increase. Decay of plant or animal matter can cause pH to decrease. All aquatic species require a particular pH range for survival and are placed at risk if the pH falls above or below this range. The criteria for pH for Swimming (S), Fish and Wildlife (F&W), and Public Water supply (PWS) water use classifications is between 6.0 to 8.5 standard units (s.u.) for streams and reservoirs. Neely Henry Lake is listed on the 2002 Section 303(d) List for violation of pH standards. The pH data for waterbodies in the Middle Coosa River Basin is presented in Appendix 8.

# B. Human Health Threats

#### 1. Elevated counts of pathogenic bacteria

Fecal coliforms are bacteria that live in the digestive tracks of warm-blooded animals. The presence of nonpathogenic fecal coliform bacteria is used as an indicator for the possible presence of pathogenic organisms in surface and ground waters. Fecal coliform bacteria are generally short-lived and do not reproduce in water. Coliform bacteria reach surface waters through direct contact (e.g., livestock in a stream), surface water discharges (e.g., wastewater treatment facility), rainfall runoff (e.g., pet and wildlife waste). Coliforms may also be transported to groundwater (e.g., faulty onsite sewage treatment systems). Ingestion of contaminated water through activities such as drinking, swimming, or water skiing may cause waterborne diseases in humans.

The ADEM water quality criteria for fecal coliform for the Swimming (S) water use classification is not to exceed 200 colonies per 100 milliliters (MI). This is a geometric mean, which is the average of at least five samples collected at a given station over a 30-day period at intervals of not less than 24 hours. For Fish and Wildlife (F&W) and Public Water Supply (PWS) water use classifications, fecal coliform must not exceed a geometric mean of 1000 colonies/100 MI, nor exceed 2000 colonies/MI in a single sample.

Fecal coliform bacteria have been documented in the Choccolocco Creek watershed, but contamination is suspected throughout the Middle Coosa River Basin. Bacteriological data collected to date is generally inadequate throughout the basin and additional monitoring needs to be conducted. Table 3.4 shows water quality monitoring collection sites where data have shown *potential* fecal coliform problems, although there is not enough data available to demonstrate violations of state water quality criteria.

# Table 3.4

| Stream             | Station #      | Station<br>Description                     | Agency/Study  | # of<br>Samples | % of<br>Samples<br>over 1000<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|----------------|--|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CL2            | Talladega Co.<br>Rd. 103<br>Crossing       | ADEM/Ambient<br>Monitoring 1997-<br>2000            | 12              | 8%                                   |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-1 | AL Hwy 9                                   | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996-2001 | 51              | 6%                                   |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-2 | US Hwy 78                                  | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996-2001 | 51              | 10%                                  |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-3 | Boiling Springs                            | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996-2001 | 51              | 6%                                   |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-4 | See Data<br>Description for<br>Lat. & Long | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996      | 1               | 100%                                 |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-5 | Talladega Co.<br>Rd. 103                   | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996-2001 | 37              | 3%                                   |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-6 | Talladega Co.<br>Rd. 5                     | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996-2001 | 51              | 14%                                  |
| Egoniaga<br>Cr.    | CHOC-<br>GSA-7 | Riddle Farm<br>Rd.                         | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1996-2001 | 50              | 6%                                   |
| Choccolocco<br>Cr. | CHOC-<br>GSA-9 | See Data<br>Description for<br>Lat. & Long | GSA-Choccolocco<br>Cr. Watershed<br>Study 1999-2001 | 6               | 16%                                  |

Waterbodies with Potential Fecal Coliform Problems (ADEM, 2002)

Fecal contamination in waterbodies can lead to several water quality problems. It is difficult to distinguish the sources of fecal contamination in waterbodies that receive a mix of agricultural and human waste. However, once sources are identified, management measures can be installed to effectively control the causes and sources. This is especially important when implementing TMDLs. According to NRCS County Soil Surveys (USDA-NRCS (Formerly SCS), 1958-1985), many watersheds in the Middle Coosa River Basin have severe soil types that make adequate on-site wastewater treatment difficult if not possible. In addition, the 1998 Watershed Assessments completed by SWCDs (ASWCC, 1998), estimated that sewage treatment systems were inadequate or systems were failing throughout the basin (Table 3.5). In addition to fecal coliforms, nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorus are present in both domestic and agricultural wastes.

# Table 3.5

Estimates of Sewage Treatment Systems for Counties in the Middle Coosa River Basin (ADPH, October 2002 and U.S. Bureau of the Census: State & County QuickFacts, July 2002)

| County    | Housing Units <sup>(1)</sup><br>(per 2000<br>Census) | Housing<br>Units Not<br>On Sewer<br>(estimated) | % Failing<br>OSS<br>(estimated)<br>(1) (2) (3) | % With<br>Inadequate<br>Sewage Disposal<br>(estimated)<br>(1) (4) |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|
| Calhoun   | 51,322   | 37,000  | 3  | 2   |
| St. Clair | 27,303   | 25,500  | 5  | 3   |
| Etowah    | 45,959   | 28,000  | 15   | 10  |
| Talladega | 34,469   | 28,500  | 5  | 5   |
| DeKalb    | 28,051   | 12,000  | 3  | 8   |
| Shelby    | 59,302   | N/A   | 3  | 1   |
| Cleburne  | 6,189  | 5,500   | 5  | 20  |
| Clay      | 6,612  | 5,400   | 10   | 10  |
| Cherokee  | 14,025   | 12,000  | 35   | N/A   |
| Jefferson | 288,162  | N/A   | 5  | <1  |

1. Information obtained from the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

- 2. Information obtained from the local Department of Public Health.
- 3. Failing onsite sewage (OSS) treatment system refers to a septic tank or alternative system that is currently malfunctioning, or has malfunctioned and has not been repaired within the last 12 months.
- 4. Inadequate sewage disposal means a household with no septic tank system; and includes those with direct surface, ditch or stream discharge, and those with a substandard solid treatments. Collection system may include a cesspool, barrel or drum, or other "homemade" sewage holding container.

# 2. Evidence of Fish Contamination

Polychlorinated Biphenyl's (PCBs) in Coosa River and Choccolocco Creek Watershed fish were first detected in the early 1970s. In 1976, the EPA identified General Electric as a source of PCBs entering the Coosa River. Fish consumption advisory signs were posted along the Coosa River, but were all but forgotten until the late 1980s when ADEM again confirmed high PCB levels in Coosa River fish, thereby prompting the ADPH to issue another fish advisory.

In 1991, ADEM, in cooperation with Alabama Department of Public Health, Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources and the Tennessee Valley Authority initiated a Fish Tissue Monitoring Program for Alabama rivers and streams. This program monitors fish tissue throughout the State for bioaccumulative contaminants that may pose a risk to human health. The 2002 Fish Tissue Results (ADEM, 2002) indicated PCB levels exceeded FDA guideline of two parts per million (ppm) in composite samples of *striped bass* collected in: 1) the vicinity of Croft Ferry in the upper portion of Neely Henry Reservoir, and, 2) in the vicinity of the Interstate 20 bridge that spans Logan Martin Reservoir. PCBs also exceeded FDA guidelines in composite samples of *blue catfish* from 1) the Choccolocco Creek portion of Logan Martin Reservoir and, 2) in samples of *channel catfish* from Logan Martin Reservoir in the vicinity of the State Hwy 34 bridge. Alabama Fish Consumption Advisories that pertain to the Middle Coosa River Basin are presented in Table 3.6.

# Table 3.6

# Alabama Fish Consumption Advisories in the Middle Coosa River Basin (ADPH, 2002)

| Waterbody                          | Specie   | S                        | Portion  | Pollutant                    | Type of<br>Advisory    |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Choccolocco<br>Creek               | All Species  |                          | Entire length of Creek from<br>South of Oxford, downstream to<br>where Choccolocco Creek flows<br>into Logan Martin Lake   | PCBs                         | No<br>Consumption      |
| Coosa River                        | Catfish over pound   | 1                        | Between Neely Henry Dam & Riverside, AL  | PCBs                         | Limited<br>Consumption |
| Coosa River                        | Bass: Largemouth,<br>Spotted, Striped                        |                          | Between Riverside and Vincent,<br>including the Logan Martin<br>Reservoir  | PCBs                         | Limited<br>Consumption |
| Coosa River                        | Spotted or Striped<br>Bass, Catfish over<br>1 pound, Crappie |                          | Between Logan Martin Dam and<br>the railroad tracks crossing the<br>Coosa River near Vincent, AL   | PCBs                         | No<br>Consumption      |
| Coosa River Channel Catfish        |  | fish                     | In the Croft Ferry area of Neely<br>Henry Reservoir (Alabama<br>Power Reservoir Mile 54)   | PCBs                         | No<br>Consumption      |
| No Consumption Limited Consumption |  | fish in<br>Wome<br>years | one should avoid eating the design<br>the defined areas.<br>en of reproductive age and children<br>old should avoid eating the design<br>om these areas. Other people shou | less than 15<br>ated species |                        |
|                                    |  |                          | imption of the particular species to   |                              |                        |

# 3. Contamination of Public Water Supplies

Pollution poses a threat for the approximately 120,000 Middle Coosa residents dependent on surface water for their drinking water supply. Municipal treatment plants adequately treats raw water supplies for drinking water. However the risk and costs to treat drinking water is greatly minimized if the source water, prior to treatment, is relatively clean. The Gadsden Water Works and Sewer Board (GWW) spends approximately \$6,000 per month on chlorinating. The GWW installed a \$39,000 alternative point of chlorinating in early 2003 to further address excessive algae in the

water supply. Implementing pollution prevention practices is much more cost-effective than treating polluted source waters.

Algal blooms are often a serious problem for municipal water suppliers. Algae can cause taste and odor problems, even in finished products. In addition, excessive algae may contribute to the formation of trihalomethanes (THMs). THMs are a group of four chemicals that are formed when chlorine or other water disinfectants react with natural organic matter (like decaying algae) in source water. Effective December 2001, the EPA established a maximum contaminant level of THMs at 80 ug/L in finished drinking water of large surface-water, public water systems. The standard will become effective for small surface water and groundwater systems in December 2003 (EPA, August 2002). In addition to health concerns associated with THMs, water treatment costs have also increased to meet other EPA drinking water quality standards.

4. Presence of National Priority List (NPL) or NPL-caliber (Superfund) Sites The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), authorizes EPA to investigate releases of hazardous substances that pose a threat to public health or the environment. Most CERCLA (Superfund) sites are abandoned industrial or military sites that came into existence before current environmental laws were written. Sites are evaluated using a Hazard Ranking System for human health risk and the potential for air, water and soil contamination. Sites that score above the EPA's Hazard Ranking System are proposed to the National Priority List (NPL). Federal funding is available to assist in cleaning up NPL sites. Cleanup of some sites can take many years to complete. The Middle Coosa River Basin has two NPL sites. At least three additional sites have been identified as NPL-Caliber sites, meaning these sites are potential candidates for listing.

The Anniston Army Depot was placed on the NPL in 1989. During the 1940s and 1970s, hazardous wastes were improperly disposed of in trenches, lagoons, landfills and other holding vessels resulting in soil and groundwater contamination. During an EPA groundwater investigation, one private well adjacent to the Depot revealed Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) contamination. VOCs vary in their toxicity, but high levels are suspected to be harmful to the central nervous system, kidneys, or liver. VOCs may also cause skin irritation and some are known or suspected carcinogens. Sections within the Depot have also shown severe groundwater contamination by VOCs. However, due to the complex nature of the hydrogeologic fractured limestone, cleanup of groundwater VOCs is deemed near impossible. Therefore, VOCs will remain in the groundwater system for many years (EPA, September 2002).

The Alabama Army Ammunition Plant, located 4 miles north of Childersburg in Talladega County, was also listed on the NPL in 1987. Established in 1941, the plant manufactured explosives including trinitrotoluene (TNT), dinitrotoluene (DNT) and smokeless powder. Twenty new groundwater-testing wells were installed during 2000-2001 to determine the extent of groundwater contamination and its potential for impacting drinking and recreational water sources (EPA, September 2002).

The Anniston PCB Site is not on the NPL, but is considered to be an NPL-caliber site. During its operation, Monsanto Co and its predecessors (now Solutia, Inc.) disposed of hazardous waste in onsite landfills, as well as drainage ditches that empty into Snow Creek and eventually into Choccolocco Creek. Sampling has revealed high levels of PCBs and other contaminants in the floodplain and in stream sediments. A consent decree issued on March 25, 2002, requires Solutia to conduct a comprehensive environmental impact study to evaluate the risks to human health and the environment caused by PCB contamination. The consent decree also includes an agreement to establish a \$3.2 million foundation to fund special education needs for Anniston-area children (EPA September 2002). The EPA and ADEM closely supervise the PCB investigation and clean up.

The Gulf States Steel site, located in Gadsden, is proposed for inclusion on the NPL. Pollutant releases attributable to Gulf States Steel operations include lead, zinc and semi-volatile compounds. An investigation to determine the nature and the extent of surface water and sediment contamination is underway. The study will examine human and ecological risks and suggest the best way to cleanup the site. It focuses on two slag waste piles that leach chemicals and heavy metals to surface water. Since it is unknown what materials the slag piles consist of, it is assumed that they are a potential risk to human and ecological health (EPA September 2002).

The Alabama Plating Company, Inc., located in Vincent in Shelby County, is being proposed for the NPL. This is based on evidence that cyanide and metals have impaired a recreational fishery, and groundwater underlying the facility has the potential to migrate to a major drinking water source. Waste by-products entered receiving waters via direct discharge; as wastewater treatment facility effluent, or were released from an unlined retention lagoon to an unnamed tributary that eventually leads to Spring Creek, and then the Coosa River. The Vincent Water Works, a public drinking water supply well that provides water for approximately 2,400 people, and a Coosa River surface water intake that provides drinking water for 25,400 people, are located near the site (EPA September 2000).

# 5. Incidences of Illegal Dumps, Debris and Litter

Litter is one of the most obvious and aesthetically objectionable pollution problems. Litter and debris may clog water intake pipes, harbor pathogens, or consist of toxic contaminants such as medical waste and chemicals (EARPC 2001). Although some litter is directly deposited into waterways, the majority of debris is carried from roadside ditches and parking areas to surface waters by stormwater runoff. There are also numerous illegal dumps located throughout the river basin particularly in rural areas. Dumping is encouraged by the absence of county ordinances requiring proper household garbage disposal for citizens residing outside of the city limits.

The Keep Etowah Beautiful organization and Logan Martin Lake Protection Association sponsor annual cleanup events of Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes, respectively. Their efforts have resulted in 174 tons of debris collected since 2000. The number of citizens involved in the cleanups has steadily increased with approximately 2,000 volunteers participating in 2002.

# C. Loss of Indigenous Plant and Animal Species

# 1. Habitat Fragmentation

Many species are threatened or endangered by habitat fragmentation or isolation of breeding populations. Fragmentation is a key factor in loss of biodiversity. Man-made structures such as dams, locks, levees, and other channel modification projects significantly impact aquatic habitats. Although Neely Henry and Logan Martin reservoirs have viable biological and economical resources, the dams that form them have greatly altered the natural ecosystem of the Coosa River mainstem.

Urban sprawl may divide undisturbed habitat resulting in loss of large areas needed by wide-ranging species for food, cover and migration. Loss of habitat for one species may have a ripple effect throughout the ecosystem on other species. Urban development and planning decisions (e.g., new subdivisions, malls, roads, etc.) in the Middle Coosa River Basin should consider how sprawl and development may fragment or isolate populations, reduce habitat, and threaten species survival. The challenge for stakeholders in the Middle Coosa River Basin is to find an acceptable balance that preserves economic and ecological concerns.

This management plan supports an ecoregional-based approach to address habitat fragmentation and to protect biological diversity. Ecoregions are areas of general similarity in ecosystem and environmental resources. The ecoregional approach provides a way for basin stakeholders to address economical and ecological concerns, unrestricted by political boundaries. Coordination and involvement of the Clean Water Partnership is highly recommended.

#### 2. Environmental Damage caused by Erosion and Sedimentation

Sediment is the most abundant pollutant in terms of quantity. Sedimentation occurs when rainfall erodes soil particles from the land, into water. Turbidity is the measure of suspended sediment in water. Turbidity causes a myriad of problems for aquatic species. For example, suspended sediment, especially particles from clayey soils may impede light penetration, influence temperature, affect feeding, hinder reproduction, clog gills, and smother nests and eggs.

In addition, soil particles may transport attached nutrients and toxins to receiving waters. Sedimentation can also reduce reservoir capacity, hinder recreational uses and increase the potential for flooding. Common sources of sediment in the Middle Coosa are rainfall runoff from croplands, construction sites, mining activities, and unpaved roads. Sedimentation may also be associated with timber harvesting and hauling roads.

Erosion, especially that associated with urban land disturbance activities, poses the greatest threat to water quality in the Middle Coosa Basin. Countywide Watershed Assessments conducted by Soil and Water Conservation Districts in 1998 estimated that 1.12 M tons of soil is lost annually from urban development. Soil erosion may be as high as 200 tons/acre in some parts of the river basin. Soil erosion is best addressed by implementing and maintaining best management practices according to state approved NPDES permit regulation guidelines.

Sand and gravel pits deliver an estimated 970,000 tons of sediment to the Middle Coosa River annually. Many of the sand and gravel pits are abandoned, or are only used occasionally. Usually, these pits are left bare with no vegetation or sediment basins to control runoff during a rain event. Unpaved roads contribute approximately 525,000 tons of sediment annually to the Coosa River. Most unpaved roads are concentrated in Calhoun, DeKalb, and Talladega counties. It is common for dirt roads to wash out during rain events, causing severe erosion problems, as well as maintenance issues. Clay particles from eroding dirt roads can remain in suspension for long periods of time and can contribute to increases in water turbidity, oxygen depletion and habitat modification.

Lower Kelly Creek subwatershed, located in Shelby and St. Clair counties, delivers more sediment per acre (estimated 15 tons/acre) than any other subwatershed in the Middle Coosa. Blue Eye Creek, Black Creek, Acker Creek and Coosa River-Neely Henry

subwatersheds round out the top five in terms of sediment loading ratios. Estimated sedimentation rates and sources, detailed by subwatershed, are presented in Appendix 9.

#### 3. Loss of Wildlife Habitat, Wetlands, and Forestlands

Wetlands play a vital role in the ecosystem and provide a variety of benefits for humans and wildlife. Wetlands act as a natural sponge; absorbing water during large rain events and releasing stored water during dry periods. Vegetation in wetlands act as filters to trap sediment and toxins, thus cleaning polluted water. Wetlands are also the primary nursing grounds for fish, shellfish, aquatic birds and animals. Many endangered animals and plants depend on them for survival (Botkin 1995).

Wetlands are sparse within the Neely Henry section of the Middle Coosa, but are fairly abundant in the Logan Martin section. It is presumed that a large number of wetlands have been lost, particularly in the Neely Henry area, due to agriculture and urban development. There are very few large tracts of wetlands left; most are located near the mouths of tributaries and along stream channels (Alabama Power Company 2000).

Imperviousness is a good indicator to analyze impacts of development on aquatic ecosystems. Studies have shown a correlation between the amount of impervious surfaces and changes in the hydrology, habitat structure, water quality and biodiversity of aquatic ecosystems such as lakes, reservoirs, and aquifers. Once a watershed's impervious cover exceeds 25%, a stream can no longer support a diverse stream community (Center for Wetland Protection, 1998). The Middle Coosa Watershed has a little more than 1% of its land area above the 25% imperviousness limit (EPA Urban Runoff Potential). Although this appears to be a small amount, only 17% of the 1,978 watersheds analyzed nationwide had 1% or more of its land exceeding this imperviousness threshold.

#### D. Other Environmental Concerns

In 1998, the Soil and Water Conservation Districts in cooperation with NRCS and ADEM conducted locally-led Watershed Assessments for all 67 counties in Alabama. This assessment generated valuable environmental data for the Middle Coosa River Basin. Local citizens in each county were provided an opportunity to rank the top-five priority impaired subwatersheds based upon nonpoint source pollution potential. Seventeen subwatersheds were ranked as "top-five" priorities in the Middle Coosa (Table 3.7). The countywide (District) watershed assessments are expected to be repeated in 2003 and continued every five years thereafter, contingent on Section 319 and other funding availability.

During 2000, the Aquatic Assessment Unit (AAU) of the Field Operations Division of ADEM completed a basin-wide NPS Screening Assessment of the Coosa River Basin. Seven Coosa River Basin subwatersheds were recommended for nonpoint source management prioritization. Four of the seven subwatersheds are within the Middle Coosa River Basin (Table 3.8).

Data from the 2000 biological assessment was used to rank subwatersheds as *Excellent, Good, Fair or Poor.* Lower Big Wills-Little Wills Creek was identified as a priority due to impaired biological conditions in the Line Creek portion of the subwatershed. This ranking may have been affected by low-stream flows, therefore additional assessment data is needed for normal rainfall years. Black Creek's aquatic macroinvertebrate community was assessed as *fair.* The fish communities assessed at

Cheaha Creek were ranked as *fair* or lower, although the habitat and macroinvertebrates were assessed as *excellent*. At Talladega Creek, the fish community was assessed as *fair/good*, however sedimentation resulting from forestry and mining activities in the subwatershed is a concern.

The 2000 Assessment also cited livestock, runoff from pasture and row crops, and mining land use as primary nonpoint source concerns within the Middle Coosa. A total of 16 subwatersheds had a *moderate* or *high* potential for impairment from nonpoint sources (Figure 3.3).

### Table 3.7

Middle Coosa Subwatersheds Listed as Top-Five Priorities by the 1998 Locally-led Watershed Assessments (ASWCC, 1998).

| HUC | Subwatershed Name       | County    | Rank           |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| 030 | Big Cove Creek          | Etowah    | 1              |
| 050 | Upper Big Wills Creek   | DeKalb    | 2              |
| 070 | Lower Big Wills Creek   | Etowah    | 2              |
| 080 | Black Creek             | Etowah    | 5              |
| 100 | Upper Big Canoe Creek   | St. Clair | 1              |
| 140 | Beaver Creek            | St. Clair | 5              |
| 160 | Ohatchee Creek          | Calhoun   | 5              |
| 170 | Tallasseehatchee Creek  | Calhoun   | 3              |
| 190 | Cane Creek              | Calhoun   | 4              |
| 200 | Dye Creek               | St. Clair | 3              |
| 240 | Upper Choccolocco Creek | Calhoun   | 2              |
| 250 | Middle Choccolocco      | Calhoun & | 1&4            |
|     | Creek                   | Talladega | (respectively) |
| 270 | Lower Choccolocco Creek | Talladega | 1              |
| 280 | Clear Creek             | Talladega | 5              |
| 290 | Easonville Creek        | St. Clair | 4              |
| 300 | Upper Kelly Creek       | St. Clair | 2              |
| 330 | Talladega Creek         | Talladega | 3              |

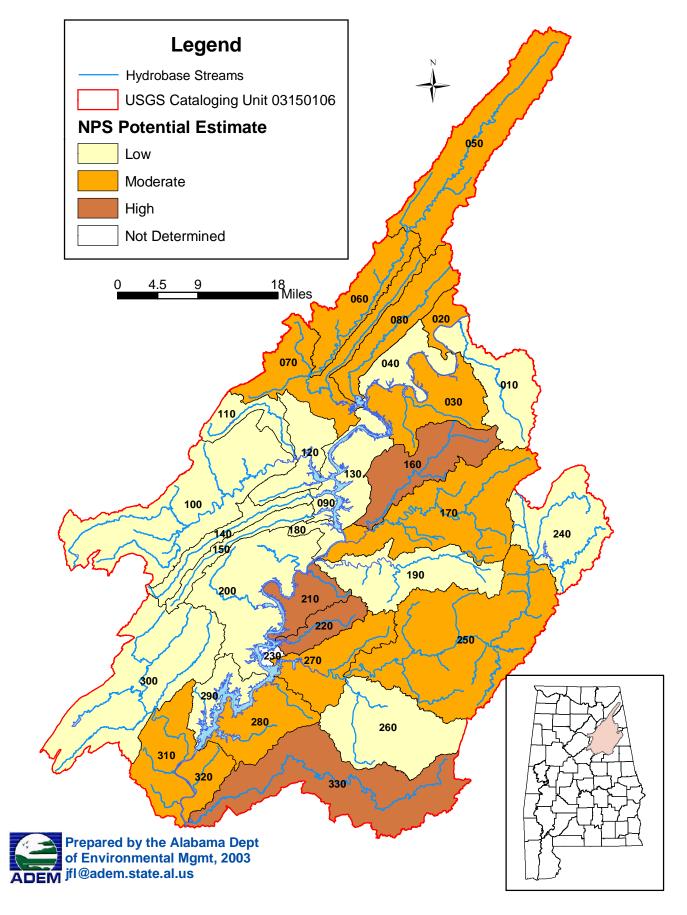
# Table 3.8

Middle Coosa Subwatersheds Recommended for NPS Priority Status (ADEM, 2002)

| Subwatershed<br>Number | Subwatershed<br>Name                    | Lowest<br>Station<br>Assessment | Suspected<br>Causes                      | Suspected<br>Sources                           |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 070                    | Lower Big Wills –<br>Little Wills Creek | Fair                            | Unknown                                  | Runoff from Pasture and Mining                 |
| 080                    | Black Creek                             | Fair                            | Sedimentation,<br>OE/DO                  | Runoff from Row<br>Crop, Pasture and<br>Mining |
| 260                    | Cheaha Creek                            | Poor                            | Unknown                                  | Forestry Activities                            |
| 330                    | Talladega Creek                         | Fair                            | Habitat<br>Degradation,<br>Sedimentation | Forestry Activities and<br>Mining              |

Insert Figure 3.3. Estimates of NPS Impairment Potential for the Middle Coosa River Basin.

Figure 3.3. Estimates of NPS Impairment Potential for Subwatersheds of the Middle Coosa River Basin



#### IV. MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

#### Goal

The goal of the Middle Coosa Watershed Project is to improve, protect and maintain the beneficial uses and water quality standards of the Middle Coosa River Basin through a basin-wide public/private partnership.

#### Objectives

The following objectives will be implemented to meet the above goal. The order of objectives is arbitrary and does not indicate any particular priority ranking:

- 1. Reduce pollution from agricultural activities
- 2. Reduce pollution from forestry activities
- 3. Reduce pollution from construction and other land disturbance activities
- 4. Reduce nonpoint source pollution from urban sources
- 5. Reduce pollution from domestic onsite sewage disposal systems (OSDS)
- 6. Reduce runoff from stormwater discharges to Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake and their tributaries
- 7. Reduce pollutants generated by water-related recreational activities
- 8. Protect groundwater resources through conservation and pollution prevention
- 9. Promote wetlands, other critical area, and fish and wildlife habitat protection management measures
- 10. Inventory and monitor the physical, chemical and biological parameters for surface and groundwater
- 11. Assess the effectiveness of the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan and make adjustments to expeditiously achieve its goal and objectives, and
- 12. Increase citizen awareness for watershed protection, and develop long-term support and involvement of citizens for watershed planning and management.

The Goal and 12 Objectives were developed by the Middle Coosa Clean Water Partnership – Citizen Advisory Committees in Logan Martin and Neely Henry river sections. The strategies to achieve the objectives are based on water quality data, land use/land cover information, and best professional judgement of NRCS, SWCD, ADEM, GWW, and ACES professional staff. Management measures attempt to address, at a minimum, the pollutants for which TMDLs will be developed for waterbodies on the 1996 CWA Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Management strategies promote a voluntary rather than a regulatory approach. A combination of education and outreach efforts and installation of on-the-ground BMPs will be used to expedite pollutant load reductions, improve, protect and maintain water quality, and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies in the Middle Coosa River Basin.

#### Measures and Indicators of Progress and Success

Table 4.1 provides *generic* measures and indicators that Middle Coosa River Basin stakeholders may use to assess the implementation success of this basin wide and subwatershed management plans. It can be used to determine if pollutant loadings are being achieved over time and whether substantial progress is being made towards attaining water quality standards. Subwatershed projects may use other measures and indicators that are more relevant to stakeholder interest, watershed conditions, and needs.

#### Table 4.1 Measures and Indicators of Progress and Success

#### Water Quality Protection and Improvement

Number or percentage of river/stream miles and/or lake acres that fully support all designated beneficial uses

Number or percentage of river/stream miles and/or lake acres that come into compliance with designated uses or numeric water quality criteria

Improvement in relevant surface or groundwater chemical, physical, or biological water quality parameters

Lifting of fish consumption advisories

Reduction in number and severity of fish kills

Prevention of new impairments

Number, miles or area of waterbodies de-listed from the Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters

Number, miles or area of waterbodies protected by proactive pollution prevention measures

Number, miles or area of waterbodies with management measures installed to protect T & E species

Priority sites cleaned and delisted

#### Load Reductions

Estimated basin wide reductions in N, P, and sediment loadings (lbs. or %) Estimated basin wide reduction in other point and NPS loadings

Offset of pollutant source loadings by reductions from other sources

Prevention or reduction in peak flows from runoff in developing or developed areas Prevention or minimization of new loadings

#### Implementation of Pollution Controls

Number or types of best management practices implemented in impaired and threatened watersheds (annual progress)

Surveys of BMP use, maintenance and effectiveness

Number of approved or certified plans written to address pollutants of concern including erosion/sedimentation, stormwater runoff, nutrient management, pest management, etc.,

Percent or area of HUCs covered by watershed-based management plans

Implementation of management measures based on permit compliance

Garbage dumps and litter cleaned up

Pesticide cleanup days

Effectiveness of flood control management measures and reduction in flooding

#### Public Awareness and Attitude/Behavior Changes

Statistically based surveys of public awareness, knowledge, and action to measure changes in attitudes and behavior over time.

Production/dissemination of literature and other information to stakeholders

Number of individuals and entities participating in Clean Water Partnership and resource agency sponsored environmental education and outreach seminars, meetings, conferences

Entities represented and number of stakeholders attending field days, tours, demonstrations, meetings, and conferences

Entities represented by and number of stakeholders serving on Clean Water Partnership committees and initiatives

Number of stakeholders participating in citizen volunteer monitoring

Stakeholders represented and participation in restoration activities

Number of watershed protection groups active throughout the basin

Number and types of BMP manuals, brochures, videos, databases, and other media used or produced to address basin water quality and natural resource protection issues and concerns

# Strategies (Specific Actions To Be Taken)

Specific and measurable strategies are discussed below. Responsible parties and cooperators, potential funding sources, a schedule of implementation and success criteria are listed for each strategy. The strategies are listed as a series of steps needed to accomplish the overall objective. Responsible parties are agencies with regulatory or legal authority or other entities with an interest in development and implementation of this plan. Cooperators are those who could assist the responsible parties through shared resources and/or technical assistance. Potential funding identifies resources to implement the strategy. The schedule suggests implementation timelines on a quarterly schedule, with most of the strategies "ongoing" throughout the life of the project. Because of limited assessment data and the large area encompassed by the river basin, definitive load reduction estimates are unknown at this time. Although most action items have intrinsic value (basic qualitative measures that will lead to water quality improvements), the Plan attempts to quantify load reductions. The CACs will continue to seek ways to quantify load reductions for strategies where none are listed. Budgets are estimates or unknown since implementation is dependent on funding and stakeholder interest and support.

The basin strategies are designed to achieve the Management Plan goal and objectives. Basin wide strategies presented below are not inclusive and may be modified to fit a particular subwatershed management problem. Action items may be deleted as strategies are accomplished, or added as partnerships and opportunities for cooperation evolve, new information becomes available or additional funds are obtained.

# **Objective 1:** Reduce pollution from agricultural activities

# Strategy:

#### a. Identify and prioritize agriculturally impaired subwatersheds

<u>Discussion:</u> Identification and targeting of priority watersheds will assure that public resources are used wisely, partnering opportunities are maximized; and environmental protection and economic benefits are realized within reasonable time frames. Priority watersheds will generally be prioritized based on the latest SWCD Watershed Assessments. Subwatersheds that include Section 303(d) listed waters, or have approved TMDLs, will also be ranked highest. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> SWCC, SWCD, NRCS, ACES, ADEM <u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and Facilitator, CAC <u>Potential Funding</u>: 319 grant funds; state agricultural cost-share <u>Implementation Schedule</u>: First quarter, 2003; Every five years thereafter <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD (To be determined) Estimated Cost: \$3,800/SWCD (county) Assessment (2003)

#### Action Items:

- 1. Convene and sustain advisory committees
- 2. Conduct county-wide Watershed Assessments
- 3. Compile and analyze data and information ongoing
- 4. Revise priority impaired subwatershed list
- 5. Disseminate lists and data to public (CWP; lead agency websites)
- 6. CWP promotes targeting of resources by the CWP to address priority impaired watersheds

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of locally led citizen advisory groups in each county
- 2. Update District (Countywide) Watershed Assessments every 5 years
- 3. Assessment Database Committee evaluates assessment needs and processes at least annually and input/revise statewide database information
- 4. Resource agencies use assessment information and data to prioritize annual funding and technical assistance to prioritized watersheds and issues

# b. Involve the agricultural sector in management planning processes and activities throughout the Middle Coosa river basin.

<u>Discussion</u>: Agricultural pollutants are a significant contributer to water quality problems in the Middle Coosa Basin. Basin management plan activities must be coordinated with the agricultural sector to assure landowner buy-in and to promote a "bottom-up" approach in decision-making processes. Efforts should be made to provide education resources and an understanding of the numerous conservation programs available. <u>Responsible Entities:</u> NRCS, ACES, SWCC, RC&D, CWP and Facilitator <u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and Facilitator, farmers, producer/commodity groups <u>Potential Funding</u>: No additional funds necessary <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning First quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: No additional funding

# Action Items:

- 1. Coordinate USDA-NRCS, SWCD and Section 319 funded management practices to address priority impaired watersheds
- 2. Promote connection between water quality protection and installation and maintenance of BMPs to landowners
- 3. Maintain effective lines of communication between agencies and landowners/users using basin wide and local watershed protection approaches

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Agricultural sector representation on CWP committees and initiatives
- 2. Resource agencies target annual funding and technical assistance to prioritized watersheds and problem areas

# c. Identify needs and install agricultural management practices

<u>Discussion</u>: Implementing agricultural management practices will significantly reduce erosion, sedimentation, and nutrient loading to the Middle Coosa River mainstem and its tributaries, and to Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes. Management practices can also protect drinking water supplies and groundwater quality; improve crop and pasture land quality and fertility; prevent some problems with flooding; enhance wetlands and fish and wildlife habitats; and support recreational activities. Management measures will be installed according to NRCS technical guidelines and standards.

Responsible Parties: USDA-NRCS/FSA; SWCD; RC&D; CES, ADEM

<u>Cooperators:</u> Farmers; landowners; commodity producer groups; agriculture associations

<u>Potential Funding:</u> State Agricultural Cost Share; EQIP, CRP, Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning First quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: reduce erosion from agricultural lands to "T" or less; reduce N and P runoff per TMDLs developed for impaired waterbodies Estimated Cost: See Appendices 10 and 11 Action Items:

- 1. Coordinate USDA-NRCS, SWCD and Section 319 and other funding mechanisms to implement management practices to address priority impaired watersheds (See Appendices 10 and 11 for 5-year implementation plans for Etowah, St. Clair, and DeKalb Counties)
- 2. Promote conservation easements to restore impaired waters or protect threatened waters
- 3. Coordinate implementation of management measures (e.g., types; site selection; timelines, maintenance; effectiveness monitoring)
- 4. Facilitate a combination of education and outreach efforts and installation of on-theground management practices to expedite agricultural pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

# Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Resource agencies cooperatively target annual funding, technical assistance, and technology transfer to prioritized watersheds and problem issues
- 2. Resource agencies report on implementation success and future needs
- CWP and citizen advisory committees involved in decision-making processes
- 4. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) list

# d. Provide education and outreach

Discussion: Stakeholders must be provided with relevant and sound information. Efforts should be designed to provide education resources and an understanding of the numerous conservation programs and regulations that impact basin stakeholders. Responsible Parties: CWP and Facilitator, ACES, ADEM, SWCD, RC&D, ADAI Cooperators: Landowners, 4-H and FFA Clubs, Boy Scouts, environmental clubs and groups, schools and colleges, agricultural sector industries/businesses, Legacy, SWCS Potential Funding: Legacy, producer groups and organizations, Section 319 Schedule: Ongoing, beginning First guarter, 2003 Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$250,000 annually

#### Action Items:

- 1. Recognize outstanding farmers who implement effective management practices. This reward for good stewardship will serve as an educational tool and incentive to other landowners. Acknowledgment may be river basin wide or watershed-specific. The signs will feature the Clean Water Partnership logo and explain why the farmer is being recognized
- 2. Education of youth is essential for agriculture and long-term health of the basin. Establish proactive approaches to get youth involved in actual implementation of management practices. Promote student financial and education incentives
- 3. Develop/re-print and distribute management practices manuals and brochures, and develop videos, databases, and other media to address basin water quality and natural resource protection issues and concerns
- 4. Promote pollution prevention, reduction, and reuse programs
- 5. Provide erosion control, nutrient management, and other training and certifications
- Promote conservation buffer, backyard conservation, wetland and groundwater protection, nutrient transfer, Farm\*A\*Syst, and other initiatives
- 7. Coordinate BMP demonstration projects on local farms to promote the understanding and adoption of agricultural BMPs.

8. Maintain effective and timely lines of communication between urban/rural interface using a basin wide management approach

### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of farmers recognized for good stewardship
- 2. Number and types of programs/activities offered, and number of youth participating
- 3. Number and types of agricultural educational outreach materials produced and distributed
- 4. Number of farms with nutrient management plans, using litter hotline, alternative uses, or other pollution prevention measures
- 5. Number of farmers attending training opportunities or receiving certifications
- 6. Number of farmers participating
- 7. Farm/city weeks, fairs/festivals, workshops/conferences, talks/presentations, tours, news releases, and other urban/rural interaction opportunities promoted in each county

# e. Coordinate Agricultural Pesticide Collection and Disposal Days.

<u>Discussion</u>: Proper use, mixing, application, storage, and disposal of agricultural pesticides and chemicals are paramount to protecting water quality and human and animal health. There are many benefits to using pesticides and chemicals to control pests and enhance production, however, improper use, storage, leaching, and spills can result in significant environmental consequences.

Responsible Parties: ADAI

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP; ACES, ADEM, County solid waste management departments <u>Potential Funding:</u> ADAI, Section 319, county, pesticide producers/sellers <u>Schedule:</u> Annual or as facilitated by ADAI

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$350,000 annually

#### Action Items:

- 1. Establish pesticide collection events to collect and properly dispose of pesticides
- 2. Promote integrated pest management and precision farming techniques to eliminate or reduce the need for chemical applications
- 3. Provide pesticide use training and applicator certifications
- 4. Provide proper spill, clean-up and disposal training and outreach

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of collection events scheduled; lbs. of chemicals properly eliminated
- 2. Acres incorporating IPM and precision farming (GIS/remote sensing technologies)
- 3. Number of applicators certified/re-certified
- 4. Number and types of education opportunities offered and number of stakeholders reached

# **Objective 2:** Reduce pollution from forestry activities

#### Strategy:

# a. Provide education and outreach to assist forest landowners in making informed forestry management decisions

<u>Discussion:</u> Education and outreach will promote stakeholder understanding, participation and partnerships – keys to long-term water quality and resource protection.

Information delivery should use multiple media forms and be presented in user-friendly formats.

Responsible Parties: AFC, AFA

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and Facilitator, AU-School of Forestry, Alabama Loggers Council, consulting foresters, USDA, Pulp and Paper Industry

Potential Funding: AFC, AFA, Section 319, USDA, SWCD, Pulp and Paper Industry Schedule: Ongoing, beginning First quarter, 2003,

Load Reduction Estimates: Erosion from forestry activities <25% of "T" annually; TBDs Estimated Cost: \$200,000 annually

## Action Items:

- Distribute education and outreach to private forest landowners to promote the interconnectedness between water quality protection and installation and maintenance of management practices. Seek new delivery methods, but continue to use practices that have worked in the past such as field days, demonstrations, tours, industry and association meetings, and on-site training
- 2. Encourage landowners to voluntarily install management practices according to the, Alabama Best Management Practices Manual for Forestry
- 3. Provide classroom and on-site training to loggers, haulers, and heavy machinery operators to promote the interconnectedness between water quality protection and installation of maintenance of management practices
- 4. Work with the forest industry to conduct BMP workshops and seminars for loggers, and public and private landowners
- 5. Identify and implement additional programs to publicly recognize and reward good forest management stewardship such as the Tree Farm Program, TREASURE Forest Program, Sustainable Forest Initiative, and the Professional Logger Management Program. Use as an educational tool or as an incentive to encourage other forest landowners to participate
- 6. Promote forestry as a solution to water quality degradation. Promote practices to address erosion and sedimentation, reforestation of abandoned mine lands, streamside management zones, perpetuation of healthy animal populations, habitat restoration, urban "heat sinks," shading and aesthetics
- 7. Facilitate a combination of education and outreach efforts and installation of on-theground management practices to expedite pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 8. Maintain effective and timely lines of communication between agencies, forestland owners, environmental groups, and industrial sectors using a basin wide management approach

- 1. Number of workshops and seminars scheduled; and number of forestry sector stakeholders participating
- 2. Number of applicators certified/re-certified
- 3. Number and types of education opportunities offered and number of stakeholders reached
- 4. Land area (acre, miles) with ongoing pollution prevention and natural resource protection initiatives.
- 5. Miles or areas of waterbodies incorporating forestry management measures that were restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) List

#### b. Promote education and outreach to teachers and students

<u>Discussion:</u> Education of youth is essential for forestry and long-term health of the basin. A proactive approach to get youth involved in actual implementation of management practices is needed. Efforts that emphasize and deliver materials and opportunities for learning; teach and explore basic concepts; reexamine concepts that were once learned but forgotten; and efforts that reinforce and expand concepts that were learned but are not incorporated into daily life, is needed. The basic premise is – if people (especially students) hear about good forestry practices often enough, it will eventually become a natural part of their mindset and habits.

Responsible Parties: Project Coordinator, AFC, ACES, NRCS

Cooperators: FFA, landowners, 4H Club, local school districts

Potential Funding: Legacy, AFC, AFA, USDA Forest Service, Southern Group of State Foresters

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning First quarter, 2003,

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$50,000 annually

### Action Items:

- Distribute forestry education and outreach materials to K-12 teachers and students to promote the interconnectedness between water quality protection and installation and maintenance of management practices
- 2. Present programs to school FFA, 4-H, environmental clubs or other youth organizations
- 3. Promote and coordinate outreach activities around National Arbor Day or other designated forest awareness days
- 4. Promote FAWN, Project Learning Tree, and Project Wild programs in all counties

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number and types of presentations given and outreach materials provided
- 2. Number of programs presented and teachers/students participating
- 3. Parallel river basin forestry initiatives with statewide/national forest and tree awareness days
- 4. Number of stakeholders participating in special natural resource protection programs

## c. Utilize the TREASURE Forest and Tree Farm programs to promote forest land stewardship

<u>Discussion:</u> A forest land stewardship ethic based on sound and sustainable management of forest resources for the benefit of the landowner and future generations is needed. The Alabama Forestry Commission's <u>Timber</u>, <u>Recreation</u>, <u>Environment</u>, <u>Aesthetics</u>, from a <u>Sustainable Useable Re</u>source program and the Alabama Forestry Association's Tree Farm System will assure that landowners manage their land in a balanced, ecologically based manner under a multiple use system.

Responsible Parties: AFC, AFA

Cooperators: Landowners

Potential Funding: AFC, AFA

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning Third quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: No new funding needed

#### Action Items:

- 1. Promote the TREASURE Forest and Tree Farm System programs to recognize citizens and landowners instituting exemplary forestry management measures and natural resource conservation practices. Provide public recognition and signage to identify outstanding sites
- 2. Encourage TREASURE participants to form an Alabama TREASURE Forest Association (AFTA) Chapter within the Middle Coosa

### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of TREASURE Forests and Tree Farm Systems recognized in each county in the basin
- 2. Establishment of AFTA Chapters in each county in the basin

# **<u>Objective 3:</u>** Reduce pollution from construction and other land disturbance activities

## Strategy:

### a. Facilitate education and outreach programs for the construction industry

<u>Discussion</u>: Education and outreach to the construction industry will promote better understanding, participation and partnerships – keys to long-term water quality and resource protection. Information delivery should use multiple media forms and be presented in user-friendly, non-academic/citizen comprehensible and easily accessible formats.

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> Local homebuilders associations, ADEM,

<u>Cooperators:</u> County planning departments, HBAA, SWCS

Potential Funding: EPA, county commissions, city governments, HBAA

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$50,000 annually

Action Items:

- 1. Encourage implementation of pollution control measures using the Homebuilders Association of Alabama's Construction Stormwater Management Course
- 2. Present educational and outreach programs to local governments, builders and contractors
- Provide workshops on erosion and sediment control in evening or weekend formats utilizing the interagency/NPDES permit stormwater handbook developed in partnership by NRCS, SWCC, Alabama Soil and Water Conservation Society and ADEM
- Promote pollution prevention management measures using Business Partners for Clean Water, Nonpoint Source Education for Municipal Officials (NEMO), and other programs

Progress and Success Criteria:

- Number of seminars conducted and number of stakeholders trained by the Homebuilders Association of Alabama's Construction Stormwater Management Course
- 2. Number of educational and outreach programs presented to local governments, builders and contractors
- 3. Number and type of programs and/or workshops conducted and stakeholders attending
- Recognize developers and contractors who are participating in the Clean Water Partnership and implementing effective management measures on their sites

<u>Discussion:</u> Land disturbance activities contribute to or accelerate pollutant runoff resulting in air, land and water quality problems. Programs are needed to publicly recognize and reward good stewardship and serve as an educational tool and incentive to other developers. Participants must be in compliance with all applicable environmental regulations and will be monitored periodically to ensure maintenance of practices. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP CAC, Project Technician, SWCDs, CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> NRCS, area homebuilders assoc., area Board of Realtors <u>Potential Funding:</u> 319 funding <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: No new funding needed

Action Item:

1. Provide signs and other forms of public recognition to developers and contractors implementing effective management measures. Acknowledgment may be river basin wide or watershed-specific. The signs will feature the Clean Water Partnership logo and explain why the deeper/contractor/site is being recognized

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of developers and contractors participating
- 2. Number of sites recognized

#### c. Identify and rank dirt roads that contribute most to stream sediment loads.

<u>Discussion</u>: Erosion and sedimentation from unpaved roads are a major contributor to water quality problems. Unpaved roads located near 303(d) listed streams will be given highest priority during the ranking process.

Responsible Parties: County commissions, CWP CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> NRCS, SWCDs, county engineers, Soil and Water Conservation Society <u>Potential Funding</u>: No additional funding needed

Schedule: Fourth quarter, 2003, and then on an "as needed" basis

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: No new funding needed

Action Items:

- 1. Utilize SWCD and other county watershed assessments to identify subwatersheds most impaired by dirt road erosion
- 2. Prioritize dirt roads in each county for management practice implementation and coordinate with county commissioners
- 3. Promote the use of standardized criteria by county commissions and county engineers to rank sites for priority management practice implementation
- 4. Facilitate unpaved road management practices to roads located near Section 303(d) listed waterbodies
- 5. Promote a combination of education and outreach efforts and installation of on-theground management practices to expedite pollutant load reductions that will lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies.

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Use of SWCD and other county watershed assessments to identify priority subwatersheds most impaired by unpaved road erosion
- 2. Miles or segments of unpaved roads improved by management practices based on priority list
- 3. Use of standardized criteria by county commissions and county engineers to rank sites for priority management practice implementation
- 4. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) list as a result of effective implementation of unpaved road management measures
- d. Provide sediment and erosion control training for public works employees and others involved in building and maintaining roads.

<u>Discussion:</u> Management measures are needed to control polluted runoff from roads, highways, and bridges. Pollutant sources are generally site-specific and are affected by traffic volume, road design, land use, and accidental spills. Training and education should focus on implementation of a combination of structural and nonstructural management measures appropriate to the source, location, and pollutant of concern. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> ADEM, County and municipal public works departments <u>Cooperators:</u> County and municipal governments, ACES, ADEM, SWCD, ADOT, SWCS, CWP and CAC committees <u>Potential Funding:</u> 319 funding, ADOT, county commissions <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning Second quarter 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$50,000 annually

#### Action Items:

- 1. Conduct workshops and training seminars for the targeted groups
- Utilize the publication, "Recommended Practices Manual A Guideline for Maintenance and Service of Unpaved Roads" developed by the Choctawhatchee, Pea and Yellow Rivers Watershed Management Authority
- 3. Encourage public works departments and developers to hire trained contractors
- 4. Enlist the SWCS to present erosion control management presentations or have a "train the trainers" session to equip others to do presentations

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Workshops and training seminars are presented to targeted groups
- "Recommended Practices Manual A Guideline for Maintenance and Service of Unpaved Roads" developed by the Choctawhatchee, Pea and Yellow Rivers Watershed Management Authority is made available to targeted groups
- 3. Trained contractors are hired within public works departments
- 4. Erosion control management presentations and/or "train the trainers" sessions have been presented to targeted groups
- e. Provide education and outreach to landscape, nursery, and sod farm industries

<u>Discussion:</u> Businesses and river/lakeshore property owners commonly employ commercial landscapers. Since fertilizer and pesticide runoff are major contributors to pollution loadings, educating landscapers about ways to reduce this type of pollution is important.

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP Facilitator and CAC <u>Cooperators:</u> AU-Agriculture/Horticulture; ADEM, CES, producer associations <u>Potential Funding:</u> Section 319, producer associations <u>Schedule:</u> First quarter, 2004, annually thereafter <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$50,000 annually

Action Items:

- 1. Conduct workshops and develop and distribute education and training materials that address pollutant concerns
- 2. Explore continuous education requirements with environmental protection components for producer business licenses
- 3. Facilitate a combination of education and outreach efforts and installation of on-theground management practices that expedite pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

## Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of workshops and outreach materials developed and distributed to targeted audiences
- 2. Implementation of continuous education requirements for producer business licenses
- 3. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) List as a result of implementation of landscape, nursery, or sod farm management measures

## **Objective 4:** Reduce nonpoint source pollution from urban sources

## Strategy:

## a. Implement urban management practices to protect water quality

<u>Discussion</u>: Urban runoff and impervious surfaces accelerate pollutant delivery to waterbodies. In addition, runoff increases flood flows and velocities, contributes to erosion, sedimentation, and degradation of water quality, overtaxes the carrying capacity of streams and storm sewers, greatly increases the costs of public facilities treating water, reduces groundwater recharge, and may threaten public health, welfare and safety. Management practices are needed to significantly reduce sediment, nutrient, and other urban runoff contaminants from entering Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake, and their tributaries.

Responsible Parties: NRCS, ADEM, local governments/municipalities, ADOT, Gadsden Water Works, EPA <u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and Facilitator, CAC <u>Potential Funding:</u> Section 319, local municipalities, EPA <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: Reduced sediment and nutrient runoff; TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Facilitate basin wide management measures using an economically balanced program of education, technical assistance, financial incentives, research, and regulation
- 2. Provide a list of potential sites and timelines for installation of urban management practices in priority areas throughout the river basin (See Appendix 11 for 5-year urban implementation plan for Neely Henry River Section)
- 3. Encourage urban development in abandoned, idled, or under-used industrial and commercial facilities ("brownfields" development)
- 4. Facilitate a combination of education and outreach efforts and installation of on-theground management practices to expedite urban pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Potential sites identified and timelines established for installation of urban management practices in priority watersheds throughout the river basin
- 2. Return of brownfields sites to economically productive, environmentally conscious uses
- 3. Urban area education and outreach efforts and on-the-ground management practices implemented that expedite urban pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 4. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) list as a result of implementation of urban management measures

## b. Coordinate urban management practice demonstration projects

<u>Discussion</u>: Demonstrations of management practices that promote public understanding and adoption of effective management measures by those involved in urban construction and land-clearing activities are needed.

Responsible Parties: CWP Facilitator and CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> Landowners, SWCD, NRCS, ADEM, local governments, builders and homebuilders associations

<u>Potential Funding</u>: Section 319, local governments, builders and homebuilders associations

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter, 2004

Load Reduction Estimates: reduce erosion to "T"; reduce nutrients, chemicals, toxic and other polluted runoff; TBD

Estimated Cost: No new funding needed

Action Items:

- 1. Demonstrate on-the-ground management practices to reduce pollutant loadings that are environmentally protective and cost effective
- 2. Demonstrate management practices to reduce pollutant loadings that use best technologies available or that are new and innovative
- 3. Coordinate demonstration projects through resource agencies
- 4. Increase public awareness and understanding of urban environmental problems and issues

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Replication of demonstrated management measures throughout the basin
- 2. Resource agencies coordinate human and financial capitol for demonstration projects
- 3. Number and type of entities expressing interest in, touring, or implementing the management measure

## c. Develop and distribute pollution prevention information packet to homeowners

<u>Discussion:</u> Households produce an assortment of pollutants from a variety of sources. As an efficient and effective way to mass-educate people about responsible homeownership, a homeowner's packet is needed that addresses the causes and sources of pollution and offers solutions. The packets may include information on maintaining septic systems, proper disposal of household wastes, water conservation, groundwater protection, lawn and gardening polluted runoff prevention tips, and lists of relevant agencies and phone numbers.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees, CWP Facilitator

<u>Cooperators:</u> Realtors association, utility companies, master gardeners, homebuilders association, county health departments, environmental groups, ADEM, CES <u>Potential Funding:</u> Section 319, utilities, realtors, homebuilders and developers <u>Schedule:</u> Third quarter, 2003, then on an as needed basis <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$200,000 (2003); reprint cost, thereafter

Action Items:

- 1. Compile homeowner information packets
- 2. Distribute packets through local utility companies, realtor associations, Extension System offices, public health departments, or at meetings/conferences
- 3. Survey a select number of homeowners as to their interest in receiving the packets and resultant motivation to implement solutions

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of packets delivered to homeowners
- 2. Number or percent of homeowners instituting pollution management measure presented in the packets
- d. Provide environmental protection presentations to Home Owners/Boat Owners and other lake protection associations

<u>Discussion:</u> Home Owners/Boat Owners (HOBOs) and other lake protection associations have a keen interest in protecting the water quality and aesthetics of lake residential and recreational areas. When deposited in lakes and waterways, pollutants may impair water quality, discourage recreation uses, contaminate drinking water supplies, interfere with habitat and survival of fish and other aquatic organisms and wildlife. In addition erosion and sedimentation problems may result in degraded shorelines, loss of reservoir storage capacity, increased flooding, and may impact boating and navigation. Education and outreach is needed to address lake resources, benefits and problems.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

<u>Cooperators:</u> Logan Martin Lake Protection Association, Neely Henry Lake Association, ADEM, CES, AWW, APC

Potential Funding: Section 319, APC, Bass Anglers Society

Schedule: Fourth quarter, 2004, annually thereafter

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$20,000 annually

Action Items:

- 1. Utilize organized lake user and landowner groups to promote and implement components of the basin management plan and to provide information about the causes, sources and prevention of pollution
- 2. Maintain open, constructive, and timely dialogue to improve communication and to promote voluntary implementation of lake use and shoreline management measures
- 3. Promote the Alabama Water Watch citizen volunteer water quality-monitoring program

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of groups and individuals involved in lake and shoreline protection efforts
- 2. Number or type of meetings conducted that address voluntary implementation of lake use, natural resource, and shoreline management measures
- 3. Number of lake groups and individuals involved in citizen volunteer water qualitymonitoring

## e. Promote Pesticide Collection Days to collect and properly dispose of hazardous pesticides and household chemicals

<u>Discussion</u>: Proper use, mixing, application, storage, and disposal of household use pesticides and chemicals are paramount to protecting water quality and human and animal health. There are benefits to using pesticides and chemicals in and around homes and yards to control pests and for fertilizing and treating lawns. However, improper use, storage, leaching, and spills can result in significant environmental consequences. Efforts are needed that focus on pollution prevention as a primary management measure.

Responsible Entities: ADAI

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and CAC Facilitator; ACES, ADEM, county solid waste management departments

<u>Potential Funding:</u> ADAI, Section 319, county governments, pesticide producers/sellers <u>Schedule:</u> Annual or as facilitated by ADAI

<u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: Reduced polluted runoff from residential areas; TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: \$350,000 annually

Action Items:

- 1. Establish collection events to collect and properly dispose of household hazardous chemicals and pesticides
- 2. Promote alternative non-hazardous household cleaning and pest control measures, and application of lawn and garden chemicals and fertilizers based on soil test
- 3. Provide proper spill, clean-up and disposal training and outreach

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Number of collection events scheduled; lbs. of chemicals properly eliminated
- 2. Number and types of education opportunities offered and number of stakeholders reached

## f. Develop countywide guidelines for erosion and sediment control

<u>Discussion:</u> Erosion and sedimentation is a serious problem throughout the basin. Since population growth and increased urbanization and sprawl are inevitable, municipalities and counties need to implement comprehensive guidelines to control erosion and sedimentation resulting from land disturbance activities. While it is recognized that land disturbance and building restrictions may increase the cost of construction, the cost of not addressing this problem may threaten air, land, and water resources, quality of life, and future economic development. Increased emphasis is needed in developing guides and implementing programs that focus on pollution prevention as the primary management measure.

Responsible Parties: CWP Facilitator and CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> East Alabama Regional Planning Commission; Birmingham Regional Planning Commission, city planners, ADEM, ADOT

Potential Funding: Planning commissions, local governments

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: No new funding needed

#### Action Items:

- 1. Coordinate guideline development and delivery among county and municipal governments
- 2. Coordinate guidelines with Phase II Stormwater Program requirements
- Promote citizen awareness of the need for erosion and sedimentation control measures. Incorporate Nonpoint Source Education for Municipal Officials (NEMO); Business Partners for Clean Water, Alabama Homebuilders Association, and other education and outreach programs
- 4. Promote the hiring of adequate number of staff for inspection and enforcement activities

- 1. Development of example guidelines that governmental entities can modify or adopt for local use
- 2. Number of citizens attending erosion and sedimentation education and outreach control programs
- 3. Number and types of education and outreach programs adopted by various governmental and watershed protection entities to address erosion and sedimentation
- 4. Number of counties with dedicated erosion control inspection staff and number of staff hired for inspection and enforcement activities

# Objective 5: Reduce pollution from domestic onsite sewage disposal systems (OSDS)

## Strategy:

## a. Identify areas with significant impacts from inadequately treated sewage and wastewater

<u>Discussion:</u> Improperly treated domestic sewage harbors disease-causing viruses, bacteria and parasites, and is characterized by objectionable odor and appearance. The failure of traditional septic tank systems causes excessive amounts of raw or inadequately treated pollutants to degrade surface and groundwaters. As a septic system-siting requirement, soil evaluations should be conducted to determine the suitability of an absorption field in conjunction with percolation tests. Adequate treatment of domestic wastewater is needed to protect public health and the environment. A database for all permitted onsite systems is currently being used by county health departments. However, county environmentalists do not have time for program development, maintenance and trouble-shooting of GIS/GPS systems. <u>Responsible Parties</u>: County health departments, CWP Facilitator and CAC <u>Cooperators</u>: Alabama Onsite Wastewater Association, SWCD, water authorities, county commissions, ADEM, JSU

Potential Funding: EPA Rural Hardship Assistance Program, Section 319, county commissions

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning third quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients and pathogens to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: \$100,000/county assessment

Action Items:

- 1. Coordinate impaired sites and watershed identification efforts with the SWCD 5-year watershed assessment program
- 2. Assess all known water quality monitoring data to identify areas that are, or suspected to be, impaired by sewage runoff
- 3. Develop a list of priority impairment sites and timelines for installation of sewage management practices throughout the river basin
- Assist health departments with program development, maintenance and troubleshooting of the newly established county OSDS permits' GIS database and georeference system
- 5. Seek funding for additional GPS units—as well as training how to use them—for all county health departments within the Watershed
- 6. Promote antibiotic resistance, DNA analyses, and other detection methods to distinguish between human and animal coliform pollutant sources
- 7. Promote periodic water quality monitoring to identify impaired waters and to assess the effectiveness of management practices
- 8. Facilitate assessments to expedite sewage pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

Progress and Success Criteria:

1. The SWCD Watershed Assessment database compiles sewage information a minimum of every 5 years

- 2. Water quality monitoring data collected to identify surface and groundwaters suspected to be impaired by sewage runoff
- 3. A list of priority impairment sites and timelines developed for installation of sewage management practices throughout the river basin
- 4. GIS technicians are acquired at the State and local levels, and county health departments have a better understanding of the OSDS database and georeference system
- 5. Adequate numbers of GPS units are acquired for county health departments within the Watershed
- 6. Programs in-place to distinguish between human and animal coliform pollutant sources
- 7. Water quality monitoring programs in-place to identify impaired waters and to assess the effectiveness of management practices
- 8. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) List as a result of implementation of sewage treatment management practices
- b. Provide education and outreach to homeowners and businesses about proper septic tank siting, installation, operation and maintenance.

<u>Discussion</u>: Sewage treatment systems need to be designed, installed, and maintained to prevent the discharge of pollutants to surface and groundwaters. Consideration must be made relative to soil type, percolation, location, lot size, and distance to surface and groundwaters.

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP Facilitator and CAC, ADPH/county health departments <u>Cooperators:</u> CES, ADEM, RC&D, Alabama Septic Tank Association, county commissions, Alabama Onsite Wastewater Committee <u>Potential Funding:</u> Legacy, ADPH, Section 319

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients and pathogens to surface and groundwater; TBD

Estimated Cost: \$100,000 (2003), \$60,000 annually thereafter

## Action Items:

- 1. Coordinate, develop and distribute education, outreach, and training materials for workshops, public service announcements and other media
- 2. Coordinate and conduct basin wide education workshops for officials, developers, realtors, lenders, other citizens and schools
- 3. Facilitate a combination of education and outreach efforts and training to expedite sewage pollutant load reductions that lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 4. Coordinate OSDS initiatives with the Alabama On-site Sewage Training Center

- 1. Education and outreach and training materials for workshops, public service announcements and other media developed and distributed
- 2. Education workshops for officials, developers, realtors, financial institutions, other citizens and schools coordinated and conducted
- Facilitation of a combination of education and outreach efforts and training to expedite sewage pollutant load reductions that lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 4. Basin wide OSDS initiatives coordinated with the Alabama On-site Sewage Training Center

c. Identify sources and provide cost-share funding and other incentives for septic tank maintenance and repair, and to address problems associated with residences and businesses with no provisions for septage or grease waste disposal.

<u>Discussion</u>: Inadequately designed and installed, non-existent, and failing OSDS pollutant discharges impair water quality and pose a threat to human health. Wastes from food service grease traps can also impair water quality. Some wastewater treatment plants do not accept septage pumped from septic tanks, some do not accept grease wastes, and some do not accept septage nor grease. Some pumpers find themselves in a position where they nave no legal means to dispose of the wastes that they have pumped and received from local homes and businesses. Cost-share funding and incentives are needed to assure that wastewater is treated adequately to protect water quality and public health and improve the quality of life for basin stakeholders. <u>Responsible Parties</u>: County commissions, city councils, city and county planning departments, city building departments

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and CAC, SWCD, Regional Planning Commissions, USDA-Rural Development, ADPH, RC&D, ADEM, county health departments, Alabama Septic Tank Association, system installers, home builders and contractors

<u>Potential Funding</u>: County governmental units, SWCD, USDA-Rural Development, septic tank pumper/installer fees, OSDS application fees

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients and pathogens to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Facilitate basin wide management measures using an environmentally protective and economically balanced program of education, technical assistance, research, and regulation
- 2. Provide a list of potential sites and timelines for installation of OSDS management practices in priority watersheds
- 3. Seek funding to provide financial incentives and as cost-share for septic tank pumpouts and free or reduced-cost maintenance of failing systems
- 4. Seek funding to address problems associated with residences with no provisions for on-site treatment
- 5. Explore countywide or municipal requirements and incentives for inspections, certifications, and upgrades of OSDSs before the sale or transfer of property
- Promote the disposal of septage and grease wastes at public wastewater treatment facilities; and promote the upgrading of those facilities that currently are not adequately constructed to receive these wastes
- 7. Expedite digitized soil surveys

- 1. Coordinated efforts facilitated for basin wide management measures using an environmentally protective and economically balanced program of education, technical assistance, research, and regulation
- New or dedicated sources of funding identified or available to provide financial incentives and cost-share for septic tank pump-outs and free or reduced-cost maintenance of failing systems
- 3. A list of potential sites and timelines for installation of OSDS management practices in priority watersheds

- 4. Management practices implemented that expedite urban pollutant load reductions and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 5. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) list as a result of implementation of urban management measures
- 6. Countywide or municipal requirements and incentives for inspections, certifications, and upgrades of OSDSs adopted before the sale or transfer of property
- 7. Wastewater treatment facilities are upgraded to receive septage and grease wastes
- 8. Digitized soil surveys are made available for counties within the watershed

### d. Promote the use of alternative onsite sewage treatment systems

<u>Discussion:</u> Some soils in the basin are not suitable for conventional septic tank systems. Sensitive areas, such as lakeshores, may have suitable soils, but high-density populations make traditional septic tank systems undesirable. Installing alternative OSDSs and decentralized systems should be encouraged as an option to septic tanks to treat wastewater. Alternative systems should be sited, designed, and installed so that impairments to surface and groundwaters will be reduced to the extent practical. Consideration should be provided to areas with poorly drained soils, shallow water tables or high seasonal water tables, nearness to wells and drinking water supplies, areas underlain by fractured bedrock that drains directly to groundwater, floodplains, topography, public health threats, and family size, housing density, and seasonal use. <u>Responsible Parties</u>: CWP facilitator and CAC committee, ADPH, county health departments

<u>Cooperators:</u> Homebuilder associations, county engineers, planners, Alabama Onsite Wastewater Training Center, RC&D, alternative septic system designers, manufactures and installers

Potential Funding: County funds, SWCD, Section 319

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning third quarter, 2002

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients and pathogens to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Encourage the use of decentralized OSDSs. Certified operators should perform installation, operation and maintenance
- 2. Encourage the use of alternative OSDS treatment technologies. Certified operators should perform installation and maintenance
- 3. Install alternative systems in areas where soil absorption systems will not provide adequate treatment of effluents containing phosphorus, nitrogen, pathogens and other pollutants
- 4. Promote alternative treatment systems to protect surface waters, groundwaters, wetlands, and floodplains
- 5. Promote pollution prevention, recycling, and composting as alternative sewage pollutant management measures
- 6. Provide a list of potential sites and timelines for installation of alternative and decentralized OSDS systems in priority watersheds
- 7. Expedite alternative and decentralized treatment systems to reduce pollutant load and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 8. Work with engineers, county health departments, and the ADPH to streamline the approval process of alternative on-site treatment systems
- 9. Provide OSDS education and outreach

- 10. Provide incentives for alternative system implementation and proper maintenance
- 11. Promote county/local resolutions to promote decentralized wastewater treatment
- 12. Provide demonstration projects to promote the understanding and acceptance of alternative systems to public health officials, engineers, homebuilders, homeowners, etc.

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Installation of decentralized OSDSs in areas not suitable for conventional septic tank systems
- 2. Installation of alternative OSDS treatment technologies in areas not suitable for conventional septic tank systems
- 3. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) List as a result of implementation of OSDS management measures
- 4. Work with engineers, county health departments, and the ADPH to streamline the approval process for alternative on-site treatment systems
- 5. OSDS education and outreach promoted throughout the basin
- 6. Economic incentives identified or dedicated for alternative system implementation and maintenance
- 7. County/local resolutions adopted to promote decentralized wastewater treatment
- Demonstration projects to promote the understanding and acceptance of alternative systems to public health officials, engineers, homebuilders, homeowners, etc. implemented

#### <u>Objective 6:</u> Reduce runoff from stormwater discharges to Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake and their tributaries. (Strategies a, b, and c are adapted from the Great Swamp Watershed Management Plan; F.X. Browne, Inc.)

## Strategy:

## a. Assess the potential for regional stormwater management facilities

<u>Discussion:</u> Some municipalities currently require detention basins to control stormwater runoff before it enters the nearest waterbody. Typical stormwater basins are designed to control the peak rate of stormwater runoff, not the volume or quality. These basins can be retrofitted into stormwater wetlands, conventional wet ponds, or a combined wetlands-pond system. The modified stormwater management practices provide longer storage time and longer flow paths and biological treatment, thereby providing a pollutant treatment aspect. Application of regional stormwater facilities such as wet ponds and constructed wetlands should be evaluated. The economic, environmental and social aspects of developing regional facilities should be considered. Responsible Parties: County and city governmental units

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and CAC committees; county engineers, city planners, ADPH Potential Funding: County and city governments, Section 319

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first guarter 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced runoff of nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: \$100,000 per pond per 100 acre drainage area

Action Items:

1. Evaluate the application of regional stormwater facilities such as wet ponds and constructed wetlands

 Expedite implementation or retro-fitting of stormwater management systems to reduce pollutant loading amount and quantity, and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Report prepared analyzing the application of regional stormwater facilities such as wet ponds and constructed wetlands
- Implementation or retro-fitting of stormwater management systems that reduce pollutant load amount and quantity that ultimately leads to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 3. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) list as a result of implementation or retro-fitting of stormwater management systems
- b. Encourage municipalities to develop and implement enforceable stormwater management strategies to control both the quantity and quality of stormwater runoff.

<u>Discussion:</u> Stormwater management policies should be developed or updated to include provisions to reduce site runoff, maximize the use of natural drainage systems, and provide treatment to runoff before it enters receiving waters.

Responsible Parties: County and city governmental units

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and CAC committees, ADEM, municipal planners, county and city engineers, municipal water boards

Potential Funding: Unknown

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced runoff of nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: Unknown

## Action Items:

- 1. Provide the Nonpoint Source Education for Municipal Officials (NEMO) program to public officials
- 2. Develop a "tool box," information packets, planning manuals, or generic land-use and planning regulation examples to assist local officials in developing effective stormwater policies and management plans
- Expedite enforceable stormwater management strategies to reduce pollutant load and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies in the Middle Coosa River Basin

- 1. Number of programs presented and number of public officials attending NEMO
- 2. A "tool box" developed and updated as needed to assist decision-makers in developing effective stormwater policies and management plans
- 3. Effective stormwater policies and management plans developed
- Enforceable stormwater management strategies implemented that reduce pollutant load amount and quantity, and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 5. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) list as a result of implementation of enforceable stormwater management strategies

## c. Evaluate current and future impervious cover limits and encourage developments with minimal impervious surfaces.

<u>Discussion:</u> Urban development is a significant source of pollution. Urban development often converts vegetated, open, or forested areas to impervious surfaces and changes natural hydrology and hydraulics in response to site clearing and grading. Pollutant loadings in a watershed are directly related to the amount of impervious area. Impervious surfaces greatly increase runoff volumes and velocities to surface waters. Therefore, the best method of reducing runoff is to minimize the amount of impervious surfaces. A focus is needed on specific geographic areas, partnerships, and comprehensive plans to encourage appropriate and effective solutions to increases in

impervious surfaces. Limitations or reductions in impervious areas should be balanced with the social and economic conditions and needs of basin residents.

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP and CAC committees, city and county governments, planners <u>Cooperators</u>: Ducks Unlimited, Alabama Natural Heritage, historical preservation societies, homebuilder associations

Potential Funding: Unknown

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced runoff of nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Assess the extent of present and future impervious cover in subwatersheds throughout the river basin
- 2. Encourage future growth in subwatersheds that appear most capable of absorbing growth in impervious cover
- 3. Encourage and implement management practices such as smaller parking lots, narrower residential road widths, shorter driveways, cul-de-sacs with islands and open-space planning to minimize impervious surfaces
- 4. Promote open space to increase infiltration of stormwater to recharge groundwaters and to decrease the amount and velocity of stormwater runoff
- 5. Promote open space to provide wildlife habitat and recreational space in order to increase economic value.
- 6. For new subdivisions, encourage watershed stakeholders to identify potential conservation or open spaces lands, both primary (unbuildable) and secondary (prime agricultural, streams, wetlands, historic/cultural areas, sensitive areas, etc.,) and then locate housing or development sites accordingly
- 7. Expedite impervious surface strategies to reduce pollutant loads and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

- 1. Assessments of present and future impervious cover completed for subwatersheds throughout the river basin
- 2. Management practices implemented that minimize impervious surfaces
- Amount of open space set-aside or protected to increase infiltration of stormwater to recharge groundwaters and to decrease the amount and velocity of stormwater runoff
- 4. Amount of open space set-aside and protected to provide wildlife habitat and recreational space
- 5. Potential conservation or open-space lands, both primary (unbuildable) and secondary (prime agricultural, streams, wetlands, historic/cultural areas, sensitive areas, etc.,) identified

- 6. Impervious surface management strategies implemented that reduce pollutant load amount and quantity, and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies
- 7. Miles or areas of waterbodies restored or delisted from the Section 303(d) List as a result of implementation of impervious surface management strategies

## d. Promote the use of stormwater drain stenciling

<u>Discussion</u>: Stormwater runoff, or wet weather flows, is often collected by storm drains. This runoff often carries pollutants that are accumulated as it flows across impervious surfaces. In addition, many pollutants such as household chemicals, automobile maintenance products, lawn and garden by-products, and litter are carelessly released or improperly disposed of down storm drains. This pollution prevention and education management measure is a relatively inexpensive and is designed to encourage citizen interest and participation in protecting water quality. This activity uses stencils made out of Mylar, other plastic, or other durable materials with phrases such as "DUMP NO WASTE: DRAINS TO STREAMS."

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> City and county governmental units, CWP and CAC committees <u>Cooperators:</u> Girl Scouts, Boy Scouts, educators, students, civic and environmental groups

Potential Funding: Local governmental units, Section 319

Schedule: annual, sustain

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced runoff of nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: \$3500 per two week program

Action Items:

- 1. Provide stencils and promote storm drain stenciling to school groups, scouts, and civic, environmental and other organizations. The use of stencils can also be promoted through various news media
- Use stencils to paint water quality protection phrases on storm drain covers in residential and commercial areas. Stenciling may also be used on bridges in rural areas
- 3. Promote storm drain stenciling to reduce pollutant loads and that ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Stencils provided and groups organized to use stencils in all counties, especially Phase II stormwater permitted areas
- 2. Water quality protection phrases painted on storm drain covers in residential and commercial areas and on bridges in rural areas
- 3. Storm drain stenciling strategies implemented that reduce pollutant load amount and quantity, and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

## **Objective 7:** Reduce pollutants generated by water-related recreational activities

## Strategy:

## a. Install boat pump-out facilities on Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes and provide education to boaters as to location and importance of use

<u>Discussion:</u> Install pump-out facilities at strategic locations along Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes. Provide a map of station locations within a boating informational

brochure (see 7*b*, below). Place signs at launch areas directing boaters to nearest pump-out station.

Responsible Parties: ADEM, ADCNR, USFWS

<u>Cooperators:</u> ADCNR, ADPH, marinas, water works, APC, CWP and CAC Committees, <u>Potential Funding</u>: USFWS Clean Vessel Act, ADEM, APC Schedule: sustain

Schedule: sustain

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced runoff of nutrients and pathogens to surface waters Estimated Cost: Unknown

#### Action Items:

- Distribute education and outreach materials for marina owners and boaters illustrating the relationship between environmental protection and responsible recreational activities, Include information regarding the location and importance of using pump-out stations, litter issues, sensitive habitat information and other ways to apply safe and environmentally sound boating practices
- 2. Distribute education and outreach materials in a variety of places including boat marinas, the courthouse (where the boater's licenses are obtained), boat shows and tournaments, etc.
- 3. Install boat sewage pump-out facilities at all marinas in the Middle Coosa River Basin

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Education materials for marina owners and boaters developed and distributed
- 2. Pumpout facilities established throughout the Middle Coosa River Basin

## b. Promote lake clean-up days to include the tributaries and mainstem of the entire Middle Coosa River Basin.

<u>Discussion:</u> Two annual lake/river cleanups occur annually along the Coosa River in Etowah and St. Clair Counties. These events are organized independently by Keep Etowah Beautiful and the Logan Martin Lake Protection Association. However, routine and coordinated clean-up efforts are needed throughout the entire Middle Coosa River Basin to protect water quality from pollutants and to improve aesthetics and water resource recreational use and value.

Responsible Parties: Keep Etowah Beautiful, LMLPA

Cooperators: CWP and CAC, APC, ADEM

Potential Funding: Keep Etowah Beautiful, LMLPA, APC, Section 319, governmental units

Schedule: Annually, beginning second quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced solid waste pollutants on waterways and along shorelines

Estimated Cost: Unknown

#### Action Items:

- 1. Expand annual cleanups to include tributaries and other waterways located within the Middle Coosa Basin
- 2. Increase number of participants in cleanup event
- 3. Initiate, or facilitate, cleanups in waterways upstream and downstream from the Middle Coosa, resulting in a system-wide cleanup for the entire Coosa River Basin

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Existing annual lake cleanups expand to include tributaries and other Middle Coosa waterways
- 2. Increase in number of volunteers participating in cleanup events
- 3. Communities upstream and downstream of Neely Henry and Logan Martin Lakes initiate cleanups resulting in a system-wide cleanup for the entire Coosa River Basin
- 4. Reduction in the amount of litter and debris collected during annual cleanups

# Objective 8: Protect groundwater resources through conservation and pollution prevention

### Strategy:

a. Encourage communities using groundwater as a public water supply to become Ground Water Guardian Affiliates.

<u>Discussion:</u> Groundwater is often thought of as "out-of-sight – out of mind" – until wells go "dry" or become unfit for beneficial uses. Groundwater contamination may be very slow to dissipate and very expensive, difficult, or technically impossible to restore. Contaminate sources and causes may be difficult to ascertain, but a significant number of groundwater problems stem from man's landuse activities. Therefore, groundwater protection initiatives are needed to protect groundwater resources.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC Committees, ADAI, ADEM

Cooperators: Ground Water Guardian Program, CES, ADPH, GSA, USGS, AWW,

Alabama Rural Water Association, Legacy

Potential Funding: ADEM, EPA, ADAI

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter 2004

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to groundwaters

Estimated Cost: Unknown

#### Action Items:

- 1. Facilitate workshops, awards, and public recognition to support Groundwater Guardian designation in the Middle Coosa River Basin
- 2. Coordinate groundwater protection activities using an aquifer protection approach
- 3. Coordinate activities with municipalities and others that use groundwater as a drinking water source

#### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Public recognition provided to entities for outstanding stewardship of groundwater resources
- 2. Groundwater protection measures implemented
- Education and outreach provided so that municipalities and others using groundwater as a drinking water source understand the critical need to protect their drinking source water from contamination

#### b. Provide ground water education and outreach

<u>Discussion</u>: The quality of groundwater in the Middle Coosa River Basin is good. However, as the population, industrial and economic growth of the river basin increases, so does the threat to groundwater quality. There is a need to increase public awareness about the status of groundwater (wells and springs) and its susceptibility to contamination.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC; ADEM

<u>Cooperators:</u> Academia, City and County Governmental Units, Water Boards, EPA, GSA, USGS, ADAI, ADPH, USDA, SWCDs

<u>Potential Funding:</u> City and County Government units, Water Boards, EPA grants <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning third quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to groundwaters

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Develop and distribute informational material highlighting the importance of water conservation and groundwater pollution prevention to homeowners
- 2. Facilitate Groundwater Festivals to student's throughout the Middle Coosa River Basin
- 3. Work with teachers to incorporate a groundwater protection component into classroom lesson plans
- 4. Facilitate basin wide capacity to educate larger and targeted audiences, generate greater stakeholder involvement, and minimize repetition or duplication of outreach activities
- 5. Institute a well closure program that addresses closure of abandoned and unused residential, irrigation, and industrials wells throughout the river basin
- 6. Coordinate basin wide education and outreach efforts with the EPA approved ADEM Comprehensive State Groundwater Protection Program; Alabama Above Ground and Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund; the Alabama Underground Storage Tank and Wellhead Protection Act; ADEM Source Water Assessment Program; the GSA/ADEM aquifer vulnerability monitoring and reports, the ADAI State Pesticide Management Plan, ADPH Onsite Sewage Disposal System program; and the SWCD Watershed Assessments

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Water conservation and groundwater pollution prevention materials developed and distributed to homeowners
- 2. Groundwater festivals initiated throughout the Middle Coosa River Basin
- 3. Teachers incorporate a groundwater protection component into classroom lesson plans
- 4. A holistic education and outreach plan developed to assure limited funds are used wisely
- 5. A well closure program instituted and coordinated with NRCS farm well abandonment and ADEM well development guidelines
- 6. Education and outreach coordinated with agency groundwater assessment, protection, and funding opportunities
- c. Participate and provide input into NPL and NPL-caliber (Superfund) processes for sites that threaten groundwater quality

<u>Discussion:</u> There are at least five NPL or NPL-caliber sites in the Middle Coosa River Basin. These sites may pose serious threats to groundwater. Stakeholders need to voice concerns about groundwater protection and responsible entities need to provide satisfactory and timely feedback as to the estimated timelines and actions needed to clean-up the sites. Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> EPA, ADEM, county and city government units, water boards, regional planning commissions, Business Council of Alabama <u>Potential Funding:</u> Unknown <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: Reduced toxics and other pollutants to groundwaters Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Solicit community input to address clean up of NPL or NPL caliber areas
- 2. Install groundwater monitoring wells at these locations

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Opportunities provided for comment and citizen input used in the decision-making processes
- 2. Groundwater-monitoring wells installed

### d. Protect groundwater from polluted runoff

<u>Discussion:</u> In some rural areas, isolated dirt roads and sinkholes become illegal dumps for garbage and other waste materials. These places are eyesores and pose a threat to ground and surface water quality. Illegal dumps can also harbor insect and rodent populations that can transmit disease. Hazardous materials, dead animals, and other types of garbage placed in areas characterized by limestone aquifers and sinkholes are particularly susceptible to contamination.

Responsible Parties: County health departments, CWP and CAC, ADEM

Cooperators: County governmental units, water boards, SWCDs,

Potential Funding: County governmental units, ADEM

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced nutrients, pathogens, pesticides, toxics and other pollutants to groundwaters

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Use water quality monitoring, land use assessments, geology, hydrology, etc., to identify the potential sources of contamination of aquifers underlying the basin
- 2. Develop and input data and information into a comprehensive groundwater protection database
- 3. Determine re-charge areas of public water supply wells and springs and make data known to groundwater users
- 4. Analyze the current and future impacts to groundwater use
- 5. Coordinate pollution prevention efforts and remediation of contaminated sites

- 1. Implementation of programs to determine the potential sources of contamination to aquifers underlying the basin
- 2. A comprehensive groundwater protection database is developed or used to assess river basin/aquifer protection data
- 3. Groundwater users are provided information to help them protect their groundwater sources

- 4. Management practice decisions consider both ground water quality protection and economic sustainability
- 5. Management measures are coordinated between resource agencies to assure efficient clean-up and to prevent duplication of effort at contaminated sites

# <u>Objective 9:</u> Promote wetlands, other critical area, and fish and wildlife habitat protection management measures

## Strategy:

## a. Protect sensitive and critical areas and habitats

<u>Discussion:</u> Wetlands are among the most biologically productive natural ecosystems. Wetlands reduce flood damage by slowing and storing floodwaters, improve water quality by intercepting and retaining nutrients and sediments, and process organics. Poor communication, coordination and planning, urban sprawl and land uses, and inadequate funding contributes to assessment, classification, delineation and mapping deficiencies. A comprehensive wetland, sensitive/critical area, and habitat protection program for the basin is needed to address restoration and protection, education and outreach, conservation, regulation, and economics.

Responsible Parties: County commissions, planners

<u>Cooperators:</u> COE, ADEM, USDA, USFWS, Natural Heritage Program, Nature Conservancy, ADCNR, ADOT, EPA, CWP and CAC committees

<u>Potential Funding:</u> County funds, USDA, COE, ADCNR, USFWS, ADEM, APC, EPA <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning second quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduced runoff of nutrients, pathogens, toxics and other pollutants to surface and groundwater

Estimated Cost: Unknown

## Action Items:

- 1. Inventory and geographically reference wetlands, threatened and endangered species, critical areas, and habitats throughout the river basin
- 2. Initiate a coordinated and cooperative stakeholder management plan to protect and conserve species of special concern
- 3. Promote land development measures and other activities that do not impair wetland form and functions
- 4. Promote a program to assure performance and accountability standards for mitigated wetlands
- 5. Promote a program to improve wetland protection through permit compliance, increased site inspections and enforcement
- 6. Identify and promote stable funding and protection of wetlands, and other biologically significant communities and natural habitats

- 1. Wetlands, threatened and endangered species, critical areas, and habitats throughout the river basin inventoried and geographically referenced
- 2. A coordinated and cooperative stakeholder management plan to protect and conserve species of special concern developed
- 3. Land disturbance and other activities implemented that do not impair wetland form and functions
- 4. A program to assure performance and accountability standards for mitigated wetlands instituted on a basin wide scale or in priority watersheds

- 5. Wetlands protected or improved through permit compliance, increased site inspections and enforcement
- 6. A stable source of funding identified to protect wetlands, and other biologically significant communities and natural habitats
- b. Identify and map sensitive habitats, and develop a habitat protection and remediation prioritization ranking system.

<u>Discussion</u>: Sensitive ecosystems, critical areas and habitats protect the growth, survival and reproductive capacity of many and varied species throughout the basin. A map or GIS data layer of sensitive lands and other significant biological features in the Middle Coosa is needed.

Responsible Parties: Alabama Natural Heritage, FWS <u>Cooperators:</u> ADCNR, ADEM, CWP and CAC Committees <u>Potential Funding:</u> FWS, Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Second quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. The Alabama Natural Heritage will use the Nature Conservancy's Biological and Conservation Database (BCD) program as a primary information-managing tool to identify threatened and endangered flora and fauna
- 2. Coordinate efforts with the FWS, *Recovery Plan for Mobile River Basin Aquatic Ecosystem*
- 3. Assess general public knowledge about the natural resource aspects of the basin (native and exotic species and habitats, ecosystems, threatened and endangered species, or changes that have occurred over time, and what caused those changes)

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Map or GIS data layer and other management tools of sensitive lands and other significant biological features in the Middle Coosa developed
- 2. Implementation of applicable components of the Middle Coosa Management Plan coordinated with the FWS, *Recovery Plan for Mobile River Basin Aquatic Ecosystem*
- 3. Citizen knowledge and perceptions about the natural resources are used in decision making processes, and encouraging participation in installing management practices
- c. Identify subwatersheds with significant habitat restoration needs and rank valuable parcels for acquisition or other forms of protection.

<u>Discussion:</u> Habitat restoration efforts remain fragmented and incomplete. More and better stakeholder communication, planning, and coordination is needed to identify, assess, and prioritize habitat areas in need of restoration or acquisition. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP and CAC Committees <u>Cooperators:</u> ADCNR, FWS, NRCS, ADEM, Alabama Natural Heritage Program <u>Potential Funding:</u> FWS, ADCNR, NRCS, Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning fourth quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown Action Items:

- 1. Develop interagency consensus of basin wide ecological indicators to be used to identify valuable habitats
- 2. Examine aerial photographs to identify subwatersheds with significant habitat loss
- 3. Identify possible areas for restoration based on their benefits for fish and wildlife and/or to mitigate water quality impairments from land use activities
- 4. Prioritize areas for habitat restoration and protection
- Submit potential sites for acquisition to ADCNR Forever Wild Program; NRCS for conservation easements; or city/county governments as "open-space" protection, etc.,
- 6. Develop a report and map to justify priority rankings and distribute to stakeholders

### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. A set of basin wide ecological indicators are used to identify valuable habitats
- 2. Aerial photographs are obtained and analyzed to identify subwatersheds with significant habitat loss
- 3. Areas most in need of restoration and protection are identified and prioritized
- 4. Land area and habitat acres acquired or protected for future generations
- 5. Stakeholders are provided reports and maps of priority areas
- d. Identify sources and provide cost-share and other incentives to landowners for habitat restoration and protection.

<u>Discussion</u>: Many landowners are not aware that programs are available to protect and restore habitat, or do not rank habitat protection as a management priority. Education and outreach is needed to reach audiences that can provide for habitat restoration and protection needs.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees <u>Cooperators:</u> USDA, FWS, ADEM <u>Potential Funding</u>: USDA, FWS, Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action items:

- 1. Resource agencies inform landowners of the availability of Federal cost-share assistance and incentives for habitat protection
- Use Federal programs such as the Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQUIP), Wetlands Reserve Program (WRP), Conservation Reserve Program (WHIP), and the F&WS – Partners for Wildlife to protect and restore habitat
- 3. Develop and provide education and outreach materials, workshops and press releases
- 4. Identify and pursue other public and private funding sources for landowner costshare and incentives

- 1. Landowners are provided with education and outreach materials, workshops and press releases
- 2. Public and private funding sources for landowner cost-share and incentives are identified and used to restore or protect habitats in the river basin
- 3. Amount of habitat restored/protected

e. Provide information to river basin residents on tax incentives and other benefits that can be achieved through the use of conservation easements and other land protection programs.

<u>Discussion:</u> As greater developmental pressure is placed on the basin's dwindling natural resources, environmentally protective and economically protective incentives for landowners is needed. Conservation easements and other land protection set-aside programs can provide a balance between environmental and economic benefits. Incentives to landowners may include quality of life and positive public opinion issues. Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

<u>Cooperators:</u> FWS, Legacy, Ducks Unlimited, Nature Conservancy, Trust for Public Land, Land Trust Alliance, Forever Wild, SWCDs, Alabama Forest Resources Center, Choccolocco Conservation Trust, Alabama Land Trust

Potential Funding: Land Trust Alliance, Alabama Forest Resources Center Schedule: Ongoing, beginning third guarter, 2004

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action items:

- 1. Seek to acquire sensitive areas through organizations such as Ducks Unlimited, The Nature Conservancy, etc.,
- 2. Provide outreach opportunities for the general public to discuss conservation easements and other land protection strategies
- 3. Explore the possibility of establishing land trust organizations

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Sensitive areas acquired (sq. miles, acres, segments, etc.) through organizations such as Ducks Unlimited, The Nature Conservancy, etc.
- 2. Opportunities provided for basin stakeholders to discuss conservation easements and other land protection strategies
- 3. Land trust organizational potential explored or established
- f. Review COE permit applications for bulkhead, wetland filling and dredging permits in the Middle Coosa River Basin

<u>Discussion</u>: Activities that result or may result in a discharge to navigable waters must obtain a CWA Section 404 permit from the COE and a Section 401 state water quality standards certification from ADEM. Stakeholders need to take an active role in ensuring that permitted activities that may result in a discharge do not violate water quality standards.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees, COE <u>Cooperators</u>: ADEM <u>Potential Funding:</u> Unknown <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: Reduced sediment and pollutant transport <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action items:

- 1. Review COE permit applications for the Middle Coosa River Basin (COE-Mobile District)
- 2. Provide comments as applicable during the public comment period on all permits where activities may degrade water quality.

#### Progress and Success Criterion:

1. Number of COE permit applications reviewed and commented on

#### g. Participate and provide input into the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC) relicensing process for Alabama Power Company's Coosa River hydroelectric dams.

<u>Discussion:</u> Alabama Power Company owns and operates three Coosa River hydroelectric projects - Weiss, Neely Henry and Logan Martin Dams – all of which influence the environment and economy of the Middle Coosa River Basin. The current FERC license for the management of these dams expires in 2007. An important part of the relicensing process is public participation. The FERC is required to consider not only the power generation of a river, but also energy conservation, protection of fish and wildlife, protection of recreational opportunities, and preservation of other environmental quality aspects. Once a license is re-issued, stipulations are applicable for the next 30-50 years. Input is needed from Coosa River stakeholders since this process will affect quality of life for many years.

Responsible Parties: APC, CWP and CAC committee

Cooperators: All river basin stakeholders

Potential Funding: No funding needed

<u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003(until FERC approval/disapproval) <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD

Estimated Cost: No funding needed

Action item:

1. Stakeholders address dam operations to safeguard the survival of threatened and endangered species through improved downstream flows, protection of water quality, protection of lands and tributaries, and stabilization of reservoir levels

Progress and Success Criterion:

1. Stakeholder comments provided to FERC for dam relicensing consideration

# Objective 10: Inventory and monitor the physical, chemical and biological parameters for surface and groundwater

## Strategy:

## a. Identify and prioritize environmental data and information needed to improve basin plan implementation effectiveness

<u>Discussion</u>: As the management plan is developed and implemented, new information will most likely emerge. Additional Middle Coosa River basin data and information is needed to help stakeholders protect public health and welfare, water quality, aquatic and upland species, and enhance of recreational benefits. A coordinated monitoring approach is needed to collect environmental data and information for planning; decision making; management practice implementation; developing indicators, status and trends, and measuring success. Extensive stakeholder participation and consensus should be used to determine assessment processes and implementation prioritization. Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

<u>Cooperators:</u> ADEM, GSA, USGS, academia, city and county governmental units, water boards, industry, municipalities

Potential Funding: ADEM, GSA, USGS

<u>Schedule:</u> Fourth quarter, 2003, then update as needed <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

### Action items:

- 1. The CWP Facilitator will routinely identify additional data and information needs and develop funding proposals useful to implementing management plan strategies
- 2. Coordinate monitoring and assessment activities to prevent duplication of efforts
- 3. Use scientifically based data and information to establish priorities
- 4. Compare improvements and ecological status and trends using least impaired reference station data

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. The need for additional data and information is routinely identified and funding sources sought and acquired
- 2. Monitoring and assessment activities coordinated among resource agencies and other stakeholders
- 3. Scientifically based data and information is used to establish management practice priorities
- 4. Improvements and ecological status and trends compared to least impaired reference station data
- b. Continue to support and expand the Alabama Water Watch citizens volunteer water quality monitoring program

<u>Discussion</u>: Citizens are encouraged to be involved in the ecological, socioeconomic, and political aspects of the river basin. The AWW program is an excellent way to involve stakeholders and provide citizens an opportunity to be globally aware and locally active in environmental monitoring and decision making processes. The water quality data that citizens collect provides valuable information, but the knowledge and experience citizens gain in doing so can be a major factor leading to better water quality and water policy. Responsible Parties: AWW, LMLPA

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and CAC committees, schools, environmental protection groups, AWWA, watchdog groups, AARP, League of Woman Voter's, Scouts, church groups <u>Potential Funding:</u> AWW, ADEM

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Maintain interest and increase citizen volunteer water quality monitoring throughout the river basin
- 2. Conduct AWW basic and bacteriological certification workshops
- 3. Present Advanced Workshops for biological (bacteria and macroinvertebrate) monitoring
- 4. Compare pre- and post-BMP implementation AWW data to assess improvements, on water quality in the basin
- 5. Encourage teachers and students to get involved in volunteer water quality monitoring

- 6. Involve and coordinate management plan implementation with other volunteer activities such as watchdog groups, AARP, League of Woman Voter's, Scouts, church groups, and others with an interest or that report environmental problems
- 7. Focus volunteer monitoring on Section 303(d) listed waterbodies
- 8. Concentrate on other impaired and unimpaired waterbodies, especially where onthe-ground management practices have been installed

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Citizens volunteering to monitor water quality throughout the basin
- 2. Certification workshops presented
- 3. AWW data used to assess improvements in water quality
- 4. Teachers and students trained to collect monitoring data
- 5. Coordination with volunteer groups
- 6. Volunteer monitoring data collected on Section 303(d) listed waterbodies
- 7. Volunteer monitoring data collected on other impaired and unimpaired waterbodies

#### c. Cooperate with Gadsden Water Works and Sewer Board in monitoring Neely Henry Reservoir and its embayments.

<u>Discussion</u>: The Gadsden Water Works (GWWSB) began sampling the Neely Henry Reservoir, Black Creek and an embayment adjacent to the new municipal golf course in 2000. These baseline data will be used to compare the effectiveness of management practices as they are implemented. Other water boards and authorities will be encouraged to implement similar water quality monitoring efforts.

Responsible Parties: GWWSB, local water utilities

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP and CAC committees, city and county governmental units, water utilities

<u>Potential Funding:</u> Gadsden Water Works, city and county governments, water boards <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

#### Action Item:

1. Encourage other water boards and authorities to implement water quality monitoring efforts similar to those employed by the GWWSB.

Progress and Success Criterion

- 1. Other water boards and authorities implementing similar water quality monitoring efforts
- d. Partner with Gadsden State Community College (GSCC), Jacksonville State University (JSU) and other colleges or universities to collect and analyze water quality data.

<u>Discussion:</u> Technical expertise and research interest is critical to implementation. Higher education institutions can provide scientist and academic researchers and expertise. These professionals need to be involved in planning, collection and analyses of environmental data, and implementation.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

<u>Cooperator:</u> GSCC, JSU, other colleges and universities, instructors, students, science clubs

Potential Funding: GSCC, JSU, Legacy

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Promote the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan to colleges and universities
- 2. Seek and encourage research projects that include environmental data collection
- 3. Encourage instructors to incorporate applicable components of the Middle Coosa Management Plan into their coursework and labs

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. The Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan promoted in colleges and universities
- 2. Colleges and universities include Middle Coosa environmental data collection as part of coursework/labs
- e. Obtain and evaluate reports and summaries concerning area Superfund or Superfund-caliber sites.

<u>Discussion</u>: Hundreds of groundwater testing wells have been installed to monitor the spread of contaminants to the aquifer in and around the Alabama Ammunition Plant, the Anniston Army Depot, and the Alabama Plating Company sites. Information concerning Superfund sites needs to be made easily accessible and understandable by the lay public. Ample opportunities for public input into clean-up processes need to be provided. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP and CAC committees Cooperators: EPA, ADEM, COE <u>Potential Funding</u>: Unknown

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning second quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Protection of groundwater from toxics

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Data from the Gulf States Steel site will be collected and analyzed by the EPA throughout the Superfund process
- 2. Make generated data and information easily accessible and understandable by the public

Progress and Success Criteria

- 1. Data from the Gulf States Steel site will be collected and analyzed by the EPA throughout the Superfund process
- 2. Generated data and information is distributed to the public in an easily accessible and understandable form
- f. Input broad-based river basin and subwatershed-specific data into water quality databases

<u>Discussion</u>: Easily accessible and user-friendly data and information depository and retrieval systems are needed to better identify and assess Middle Coosa River Basin problems and to develop solutions.

Responsible Parties: Coosa River Basin Clean Water Partnership (CWP), and Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC)

<u>Cooperators:</u> CWP, ADEM <u>Potential Funding:</u> CWP, ADEM <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

## Action Items:

- 1. Coordinate Middle Coosa River Basin data with the statewide Clean Water Partnership database and reporting efforts (<u>www.cleanwaterpartnership.org</u>)
- 2. Present basin wide monitoring data and information in an easily accessible and userfriendly database
- 3. Maintain a library of Middle Coosa River Basin data, including water quality studies and research reports
- Use compiled data to assess Section 303(d) listed waters (i.e., determine when data was collected, frequency of data collection, improvement in water quality, possible de-listing of waterbodies, etc.)

## Progress and Success Criteria

- 1. Middle Coosa River Basin data collections coordinated with the statewide Clean Water Partnership database and reporting efforts
- 2. Basin wide monitoring and other data is presented in an easily accessible and userfriendly database
- 3. A library of Middle Coosa River Basin studies and reports is maintained
- 4. Data used to assess Section 303(d) listed waters is compiled

#### Objective 11: Assess the effectiveness of the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan and make strategy adjustments to expeditiously achieve the goal and objectives

## Strategy:

## a. Review Management Plan at least annually and update as necessary.

<u>Discussion:</u> Some states have been implementing management measures in small watersheds for many years before seeing any water quality improvement or significant successes. In some cases, even when all management measures have been implemented, they may not achieve water quality objectives within a specified timeframe. This management plan is a long-term commitment. Unity and partnering is a must. Momentum must be maintained, duplication must be eliminated, and success must be built upon. Therefore, frequent management plan reviews are necessary in order to assure that human and financial resources are used effectively and efficiently.

Responsible Parties: CWP Facilitator and CAC

Cooperators: All stakeholders

Potential Funding: No additional funding needed

Schedule: Annually, beginning fourth quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduction in pollutants to all surface and groundwaters in the Middle Coosa River Basin, TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

## Action Items:

1. Utilize long term surface and groundwater-monitoring results to evaluate the effectiveness of installed management measures

2. Provide ample opportunities for citizen input, review, and decision-making processes

### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Long-term surface and groundwater-monitoring results are used as a basis to evaluate the effectiveness of installed management measures
- 2. Opportunities for citizen input, review, and decision-making processes provided

## b. Coordinate subwatershed protection plans and management practices throughout the Middle Coosa River Basin

<u>Discussion:</u> The Middle Coosa subwatersheds located within DeKalb, Etowah, and St. Clair counties have applied for and received Section 319 grant funding to implement some of the components of this river basin plan. However, additional resources and stakeholder coordination is needed to achieve the goal and objectives of this basin plan as expeditiously as possible.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

<u>Cooperators:</u> ADEM, USDA, SWCD, RC&D, planners, city and county governmental units

Potential Funding: No additional funding needed.

Schedule: annual, sustain

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduction in pollutants to all surface and groundwaters in the Middle Coosa River Basin

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Utilize the CWP and CAC committees to implement components of this basin management plan in subwatersheds throughout the Middle Coosa River Basin
- 2. Coordinate human and financial capitol to achieve the goal and objectives presented in this management plan with subwatershed protection plans
- 3. Investigate and solicit co-funding, in-kind services, reduced rates, grants and private sources of funding to implement components of this plan

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Strategies implemented as expeditiously as possible to meet applicable management plan goal and objectives
- 2. Resources coordinated to achieve management plan goal and objectives
- 3. Sources of funding solicited to implement components of this plan

## c. Develop Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and implement effective and efficient management measures

<u>Discussion</u>: TMDLs mandate a daily loading limit on specific point and nonpoint sources of pollutants. Strategies presented in this river basin plan will target TMDL sources and causes as a priority.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC Committees, ADEM

Cooperators: CWP Facilitator

Potential Funding: Unknown

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: Reduction in pollutants to all surface and groundwaters in the Middle Coosa River Basin

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action items:

- 1. Establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for all 1996 Section 303(d) listed waterbodies in the Middle Coosa River Basin by November 2003
- 2. Provide ADEM with data or other information that will be beneficial in the development of Middle Coosa River TMDLs
- 3. Encourage public participation throughout the TMDL development process, as well as written comments during the public comment period
- 4. Coordinate TMDL implementation plans with this basin management plan
- 5. Give higher priority to polluted waters that are a source of drinking waters or support threatened or endangered species
- 6. Target management practices to reduce pollutant loads and that ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. The CWP Facilitator and other partners provide ADEM with data or other information to develop Middle Coosa River TMDLs
- 2. Public provides input and comments into the TMDL development and approval process
- 3. TMDLs for all 1996 Section 303(d) listed waterbodies in the Middle Coosa River Basin developed by November 2003
- 4. TMDL implementation plans coordinated with or become addendum's to this Management Plan
- 5. Management practices installed on polluted waters that are a source of drinking waters or support threatened or endangered species
- 6. Management practices reduce pollutant loads and ultimately lead to de-listing of Section 303(d) waterbodies

#### Objective 12: Increase citizen awareness for watershed protection, and develop long-term support and involvement of citizens for watershed planning and management

## Strategy:

#### a. Coordinate implementation of this basin Management Plan with the Clean Water Partnership, the Coosa River Basin Steering Committee and the general public

<u>Discussion</u>: Although it is recognized that water quality on a basin-wide scale may respond slowly to management measures, implementation of this plan can be improved if everyone "works off the same page." Coordination is needed to assure that stakeholders cooperatively achieve the objectives of this Management Plan using specific action items listed herein.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

Cooperators: All stakeholders

Potential Funding: Unknown

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Facilitate inclusive river basin partnerships. Ensure that public participation efforts meet the needs of various affected segments of the population, taking into account low-income and minority populations
- 2. Maintain responsive and reliable lines of communication. Provide ways to resolve disagreements when sincere differences in opinions occur
- 3. Incorporate citizen-based input into resource agency decision-making processes
- 4. Provide stakeholders with ample opportunities to engage in basin-wide management plan implementation efforts
- 5. Provide stakeholders with education and outreach and training to illustrate the need to take personal responsibility for solutions to river basin problems
- 6. Coordinate funding, technical assistance, and technology transfer to resolve basin-wide environmental and economic issues
- 7. Develop subwatershed protection plans that incorporate basin plan objectives
- 8. Incorporate subwatershed protection plans as addendum's to this basin management plan
- 9. Promote the voluntary approach but utilize regulatory mechanisms when the voluntary approach doesn't appear to be working
- 10. Build on past successes and lessons learned so as not to repeat past mistakes or to duplicate efforts as work progresses
- 11. Cooperatively develop and implement new and innovative, and proven-effective management practices
- 12. Conduct surveys to sense if basin stakeholders integrate environmental awareness and values into their daily activates such as volunteering monitoring and clean ups, recycling, taking waste oil to collection centers, apply home fertilizers and pesticides at only as needed, etc.
- 13. Develop and coordinate realistic and achievable timelines to implement management measures
- 14. Assess progress in achieving basin objectives. Make allowances for management practice course corrections when objectives are not being achieved
- 15. Define desirable and minimally acceptable implementation "success" conditions
- 16. Implement corrective actions in priority areas including Section 303(d) listed waters, areas with threatened and endangered species, wetlands, critical habitats, threatened groundwaters, and specific land uses

- 1. Many and varied stakeholders represented in basin management decisions
- 2. Responsive and reliable lines of communication established between many and varied entities
- 3. Citizen input used in decision-making processes
- 4. Stakeholders volunteer to implement components of the basin management plan
- 5. Education and outreach provided to illustrate the need for citizens to take responsibility for solutions to problems identified in the river basin
- 6. Funding, technical assistance, and technology transfer provided to resolve basin-wide environmental and economic issues
- 7. Subwatershed protection plans developed that incorporate basin plan objectives
- 8. Subwatershed protection plans incorporated as addendum's into this basin management plan
- 9. The voluntary approach promoted but regulatory mechanisms utilized when the voluntary approach doesn't appear to be working
- 10. Successes and lessons learned analyzed so as not to repeat past mistakes as work progresses or to duplicate efforts

- 11. New and innovative, and proven-effective management practices developed and implemented
- 12. Surveys conducted to assess basin stakeholder environmental awareness and values
- 13. Realistic timelines developed to implement management measures
- 14. Progress in achieving basin objectives reviewed and allowance for course corrections made when objectives are not being achieved
- 15. Desirable and minimally acceptable implementation "success" conditions defined
- 16. Corrective actions are implemented in priority areas including Section 303(d) listed waters, areas with threatened and endangered species, wetlands, critical habitats, threatened groundwaters, and specific land uses
  - b. Solicit stakeholder input to develop and update all components of this river basin management plan.

<u>Discussion</u>: It is very important to have buy-in from Middle Coosa River Basin stakeholders such as landowners, agencies, governmental units, planners, engineers, and citizens. Interaction between interest groups and resource agencies with a stake in the health and productivity of the basin is critical to long-term protection. Opportunities for coordination and interaction are needed to build mutual trust and understanding. Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC committees

Potential Funding: Section 319, CWP

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Action items

- 1. Conduct public forums in counties, communities and watersheds throughout the river basin
- 2. Circulate draft and final management plans to interested citizens for comment. Provide ample comment periods and public hearings to solicit input
- 3. Provide an annual progress review of management plan implementation successes and needs
- 4. Update the management plan as needed after ample stakeholder input
- 5. Facilitate an official "Adoption" of the Plan by the CWP, public officials, and other stakeholders
- 6. Conduct a public "signing ceremony" at a water-related event such as the *Renew the Coosa* river clean up
- 7. Publicly recognize or award individuals and groups providing or contributing human and financial resources to basin management objectives

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Public forums conducted throughout the river basin
- 2. Opportunities for the public to comment on draft and final basin management plans provided
- 3. Reviews of management plan implementation successes and needs instituted
- 4. Basin management plan updated based on stakeholder input
- 5. An official "Adoption" of the basin management plan conducted
- 6. A public "signing ceremony" at a water-related event conducted
- 7. Individuals and groups providing or contributing human and financial resources to basin management objectives publicly recognized or awarded

## c. Assess infrastructure and public services

<u>Discussion:</u> The extent and quality of infrastructure and public services reflect the basin's environmental protection and cultural values (e.g., recycling centers, hazardous waste disposal, garbage collection services, illegal dump and litter control, household

and business energy conservation to reduce consumption of natural resources, greenways, etc.,). Surveys, research, and studies (e.g., roads and highways, waste disposal, public transportation, utilities, drinking water, bike/walking trails, parks and recreational areas, and sewage treatment, etc.) are needed to assess and plan for residential, commercial, and industrial development. Assessments should address strategies to balance growth and development with air, land, and water protection. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP Facilitator and CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> EARPC, ADECA, ADOT, ADEM, RC&D, Legacy, planners, city and county governmental units, builders/contractors, academia

Potential Funding: CWP, ADECA, ADOT, Legacy

Schedule: sustain

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD Estimated Cost: Unknown

### Action Items:

- 1. Conduct surveys, research, and studies to develop plans or documents that describe or assess the condition of infrastructure and adequacy of public services
- 2. Use results combined with demographic information to link population and economic growth with environmental protection and planning efforts, impacts on natural resources, and environmental justice issues

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Assessment of infrastructure and adequacy of public services conducted
- 2. Assessment results used to develop plans and strategies that balance population and economic growth to air, land, and water protection and environmental justice issues
- d. Facilitate additional information gathering strategies and help further characterize Management Plan needs and revisions

<u>Discussion:</u> In order to effectively develop, implement, or update this basin Management Plan, up-to-date information is needed. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP Facilitator and CAC committees <u>Cooperators:</u> Planners, city and county governmental units, academia, citizens <u>Potential Funding:</u> CWP, ADECA, Legacy, <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD Estimated Cost: Unknown

## Action Items:

- 1. Assess trends in land use, as well as the factors that contributed to changes in land use
- 2. Identify potential environmental health hazards throughout the basin
- 3. Determine if and how basin wide natural resources influence land-use planning decisions and development, serve as mechanisms for citizen involvement (environmental protection and restoration), attract intrastate or interstate attention, or provide economic benefits
- 4. Evaluate whether real and potential recreational activities can be used as an accommodating mechanism to bring together various ethnic, social, and economic stakeholders to protect or improve natural resources

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Opportunities identified for developing greenways and nature trails, installing conservation easements on private lands, redeveloping brownfields, and implementing sustainable grazing, farming, and logging practices on public and private lands
- 2. Management measures developed or installed to minimize public health risk (e.g., toxic waste site leachate or runoff)
- 3. Strategies developed that provide insight into if and how stakeholders value their natural resources (e.g., hunting/fishing, water sports, hiking/biking/walking trails, ecotourism, etc.)
- Strategies developed that are environmentally protective and economically viable (e.g., resource extraction, farming, logging, road building, extending water/sewer lines, etc.)
- 5. Environmental and natural resource protection influenced by citizen interest in recreational benefits

# e. Promote, develop or expand environmental awareness in public and private schools

<u>Discussion</u>: Environmental education materials and outreach programs for schools, educators and others involved in environmental education should be collected, developed, evaluated and distributed. Materials are needed that are relevant to the Middle Coosa River Basin and instill a sense of pride, interest and participation in environmental protection. Education materials should be grade level appropriate. <u>Responsible Parties</u>: CWP Facilitator and CAC

<u>Cooperators:</u> Legacy, ADEM, public and private school districts <u>Potential Funding:</u> Legacy, Section 319 Schodule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2002

Schedule: Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: Unknown

## Action Items:

- 1. The CWP facilitator will research availability, acquire and distribute education resources to public and private school teachers and students
- 2. The CWP facilitator will provide presentations, and recruit volunteers to do presentations, for classes and youth groups
- 3. Promote the construction and use of outdoor environmental education learning centers and classrooms

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Education resources distributed to public and private school teachers and students
- 2. Presentations provided to classes and youth groups
- 3. Outdoor environmental education learning centers and classrooms constructed and used throughout the river basin
- f. Promote basin management activities through the news media to increase citizen awareness

<u>Discussion:</u> Presenting accurate, meaningful, and timely information to a large sector of the population in a cost-effective and short time period, is important. Knowledge, concerns, and perceptions are important components to basin wide management and environmental awareness. Mass communication is effective in increasing participation and interest and targeted specific groups. Widespread information exchange is needed

to deliver information to river basin stakeholders that makes sense to them and relates to their various interests and values. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP and CAC <u>Cooperators:</u> Print and electronic news media <u>Potential Funding</u>: CWP, Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Publish articles in newspapers and newsletters to update citizens on Management Plan activities and successes within the Middle Coosa
- 2. Use radio and television media public service announcements (PSA's) for Middle Coosa River activities
- 3. Promote Clean Water Partnership PSAs

### Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Articles published in newspapers and newsletters
- 2. Radio and television media public service announcements announcing Middle Coosa River activities (PSA)
- 3. Clean Water Partnership PSAs used throughout the basin

### g. Develop and maintain a website for the Middle Coosa River Basin

Discussion: A website is needed to provide instant and widespread exchange of river basin information.

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP Facilitator and CAC <u>Potential Funding:</u> CWP, water boards and utilities <u>Schedule:</u> Fourth quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action items:

- 1. Develop and maintain a Middle Coosa website. The Middle Coosa CAC will choose a domain name and host for the site
- 2. Add or link to Coosa River basin subwatershed management plans and activities as appropriate
- 3. Provide a link to the statewide Clean Water Partnership Website

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. A Middle Coosa River Basin website developed and maintained
- 2. Links to other Coosa River subwatershed management plans and the CWP website provided
- h. Design and print brochures and other materials describing the scope, extent, goal, and objectives of the Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan

<u>Discussion:</u> Education and outreach materials are needed to promote river basin management plan goals and objectives and management measurers. The materials should provide sufficient knowledge and be clear enough so that stakeholders can identify with it, and specific enough so that citizens recognize their roles and responsibilities in the implementation process.

<u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP Facilitator and CAC <u>Cooperators:</u> All stakeholders <u>Potential Funding:</u> Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Second quarter, 2003; update as needed <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

Action Items:

- 1. Develop an appropriate river basin management or CWP logo to be used on education and outreach materials
- 2. Develop and include a map of the Middle Coosa River Basin and add other graphics as appropriate

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Middle Coosa River Basin or CWP logos identify basin wide education and outreach materials
- 2. Maps and other graphic are incorporated into basin wide education and outreach materials
- i. Place "Middle Coosa River Basin Boundary" signs on major roads entering and leaving the Basin

<u>Discussion</u>: Citizens need to be aware or routinely reminded of the unique resources that are available in the river basin and the need to maintain and protect them for future generations. Roadside signs or billboards need to be installed along major roads to encourage pride and "ownership" for residents and to promote the environmental management concept to visitors.

Responsible Parties: CWP and CAC

Cooperators: SWCDs, Gadsden Water Works

Potential Funding: Section 319 funding, city and county governmental units, water boards and utilities

Schedule: Third quarter, 2003

Load Reduction Estimates: TBD

Estimated Cost: \$150 per sign

Action Item:

1. Install Middle Coosa River Basin specific signage along major roads to encourage basin and watershed pride and "ownership" for residents and visitors

Progress and Success Criterion:

- 1. Signage installed along major roads entering the river basin
- j. Develop PowerPoint presentations to present to educators, civic organizations, businesses, homebuilders associations, county and city personnel, etc., to promote the project

<u>Discussion:</u> Although many people do not want to cause or contribute to pollution problems, many do so because of a lack of information or environmental awareness. Education materials should stress that the Coosa River and its tributaries are valuable assets and have potential benefits that may not yet be realized. Individual and collective actions can impair water quality and rob river basin residents of environmental and

economic benefits. However, residents can be instructed to do specific things to protect and restore water quality so that they can reap the benefits and improve their quality of life. User friendly, electronic media presentations are needed to target specific audiences throughout the river basin. <u>Responsible Parties:</u> CWP and CAC <u>Cooperators:</u> ADEM, Legacy, SWCDs, <u>Potential Funding:</u> Legacy, Section 319 <u>Schedule:</u> Ongoing, beginning first quarter, 2003 <u>Load Reduction Estimates</u>: TBD <u>Estimated Cost</u>: Unknown

### Action Items:

- 1. The CWP facilitator and other group leaders will use or modify existing presentations (e.g., PowerPoint), as appropriate, to target particular issues, concerns, and audiences and maintain cooperative stakeholder communication and partnerships
- The CWP facilitator and other volunteers will deliver presentations and talks to inform stakeholders and change attitudes and behaviors that contribute to basin degradation

Progress and Success Criteria:

- 1. Presentations developed or modified
- 2. Presentations delivered to targeted audiences

#### REFERENCES

- ADEM. 1999 a. Alabama Clean Water Strategy Water Quality Assessment Report (1996). Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM. 1999 b. *Monitoring of Watersheds Associated with Alabama State Parks Utilizing Chemical, Physical and Biological Assessments.* Environmental Indicators Section. Field Operations Division. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM 2000 a. Alabama Monitoring and Assessment Program (ALAMAP) data collected by ADEM 1997-2000 (unpublished). Field Operations Division, Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM. 2000 b. Ecoregional reference site data collected by ADEM from 1992-2000 (unpublished). Field Operations Division, Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM. 2000 c. Water quality monitoring data collected by ADEM in support of CWA §303(d) listing and de-listing decisions 1999-2000 (unpublished). Field Operations Division, Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM. 2000 d. Water quality monitoring data from tributaries of the Coosa River basin reservoirs collected by ADEM (2000, unpublished). Field Operations Division Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM 2000 e. Water quality data from tributaries of the Coosa River basin reservoirs collected by Alabama universities- Auburn University and Auburn University at Montgomery- under contract with ADEM. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM 2001 a. Ambient water quality monitoring data from the Coosa River basin collected by ADEM (2001, unpublished). Field Operations Division, Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM 2001 b. Reservoir Water Quality Monitoring (RWQM) Program data collected by ADEM (1985-2000) (2001, unpublished). Field Operations Division, Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM. 2001 c. Water Quality Demonstration Study of Big Wills Creek, Cullman County-Ft. Payne WWTP. Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM. 2002. Fish Consumption Press Release. www.adem.state.al.us/PressReleases/2002/4Fish.htm. Accessed August 2002.
- ADEM. 2002. Surface Water Quality Screening Assessment of the Coosa River 2000. Aquatic Assessment Unit. Montgomery Branch—Field Operations Division. Montgomery, AL.
- ADEM, EPA, ACES and Auburn University Department of Agronomy and Soils. 2002. Best Management Practices Handbook for Golf Courses. Auburn, AL. Accessible at County Extension offices.

- ADEM and GSA. *Water Down Under: Alabama's Ground Water Resources.* Developed as a cooperative effort between ADEM, GSA, and Legacy. Montgomery, AL.
- ADPH. 2002. Alabama Fish Consumption Advisories. <u>www.adph.org</u>. Accessed August 2002.
- ADPH. 2002. Estimates of Failing Onsite Sewage Systems and Inadequate Sewage Disposal Within the Middle Coosa Watershed (unpublished). Prepared by Lemuel Burell, Environmental Director, Public Health Area 6, ADPH. Prepared in October 2002.
- Alabama Clean Water Partnership. 2000. *Guidance for Planning and Developing a Watershed Restoration Action Strategy (WRAS).* In cooperation with the ADEM Office of Education and Outreach, Nonpoint Source Unit.
- Alabama Clean Water Partnership. 2000. Supplement to: Guidance for Planning and Developing a Watershed Restoration Action Strategy—Useful Things to Know. In Cooperation with the ADEM Office of Education and Outreach, Nonpoint Source Unit.
- Alabama Power Company. 2000. *Coosa and Warrior River Relicensing: Logan Martin Development Initial Information Package.* Prepared by APC and Kleinschmidt Associates. Birmingham, AL and Springfield, VA.
- Alabama Power Company. 2000. *Coosa and Warrior River Relicensing: Neely Henry Development Initial Information Package.* Prepared by APC and Kleinschmidt Associates. Birmingham, AL and Springfield, VA.
- American Rivers. 10 Ways Dams Damage Rivers. http://www.amrivers.org/damremoval/tenreasons.htm Accessed August 2002.
- ASWCC. 1998. Conservation assessment worksheets completed by local Soil and Water Conservation Districts. Alabama Soil and Water Conservation Committee, Montgomery, AL.
- ASWCC. 2002. Alabama Handbook for Erosion Control, Sediment Control, and Stormwater Management on Construction Sites and Urban Areas. Montgomery, AL. Available at <u>www.swcc.state.al.us/erosion\_handbook.htm</u>.
- AWW. 2002. Alabama Water Watch citizen monitoring data collected from 1993-2002 (unpublished). Alabama Water Watch. Auburn, AL. Data summaries accessible at <u>www.alabamawaterwatch.org</u>.
- Bayne, David R., et.al. 1997.*Lake H. Neely Henry Phase I Diagnostic/Feasibility Study: Final Report.* Department of Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures, Auburn University, Auburn, AL and Alabama Department of Environmental Management, Field Operations Division. Montgomery, AL.
- Botkin, Daniel and Edward Keller. 1995. *Environmental Science: Earth as a Living Planet.* John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York.

- Center for Environmental Research and Service. 2000. Considerations for Stormwater and Urban Watershed Management: Developing a Program for Complying with Stormwater Phase II MS4 Permit Requirements and Beyond. Troy State University. Department of Biological and Environmental Sciences. Troy, AL.
- Center for Wetlands Protection. 1998. *Rapid Watershed Planning Handbook: A Comprehensive Guide for Managing Urbanizing Watersheds*. Developed in partnership with the EPA, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds and Region V. Ellicott City, MD.
- Chandler, Robert V.2002. *Results of Surface-Water Sampling in Middle and Lower Choccolocco Creek Watershed, Alabama: Final Report to the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.* Geological Survey of Alabama. Tuscaloosa, AL.
- Choctawhatchee, Pea and Yellow Rivers Watershed Management Authority. 2000. Recommended Practices Manual—A Guideline for Maintenance and Service of Unpaved Roads. Troy, AL. Available at <u>www.epa.gov/owow/nps/unpavedroads</u>.
- CH2Mhill. 2002. Weiss Lake Watershed-based Plan (Draft). Montgomery, AL.
- EARPC. 2001. Surface Water Resource Protection Guide for Local Governments. East Alabama Regional Planning and Development Commission, Anniston, AL.
- EPA. Alabama NPL/NPL Caliber Cleanup Site Summaries. http://www.epa.gov/region4/waste/npl/nplal. Accessed September 2002.
- EPA. EPA-Envirofacts-ICR-Disinfection Byproducts: A Reference Resource. http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/icr/gloss\_dbp.html. Accessed August 2002.
- EPA. Locate your Watershed: Urban Runoff Potential-1990. http://www.epa.gov/iwi/1999sept/iv11\_usmap.html. Accessed November 2001.
- EPA. NPL Site Narrative for Alabama Plating Company, Inc. http://www.epa.gov/superfund/sites/npl Accessed September 2002.
- EPA. 2002. Superfund Fact Sheet: Black Creek/Lake Gadsden Operable Unit, Gulf States Steel Site. EPA, Region 4. 2002.
- F.X. Brown, Inc. 1997. Lansdale, PA. *Great Swamp Management Plan.* www.greatswamp.org/Resources-LocalGvt/WatershedPlan.html.
- Gadsden Water Works. 2002. Clean Water Partnership Water Monitoring Project data collected by GWW from 2001-2002 (unpublished). Gadsden, AL.
- Griffith, G.E., J.M. Omernik, J.A. Comstock, S. Lawrence, G. Martin, A. Goddard, V.J. Hulcher, T. Foster. 2001. *Ecoregions of Alabama and Georgia* (Color poster with map, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs). U.S.Geological Survey. Reston, Virginia. (Map Scale 1:1,700,000).

Master, Lawrence L., Stephanie R. Flack and Bruce A. Stein, eds. 1998. Rivers of Life:

*Critical Watersheds for Protecting Freshwater Biodiversity.* The Nature Conservancy and the Association for Biodiversity Information. This report is available at <u>www.natureserve.org/publications/riversOflife.jsp</u>.

- Mercer County, The City of Celina, and Auglaize County, Ohio. 2000. *Grand Lake St. Marys Watershed Project: Action Plan 2000.* <u>www.mercercountyohio.org/glsm/publications.html</u>.
- Mooty, Will S and JoAnne R. Richardson.1998. *Water Use in Alabama, 1995: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 98-4154.* USGS and Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs Office of Water Resources. Raleigh, NC.
- NRCS (USDA-SCS). 1985. State of Alabama hydrologic unit map with drainage areas by counties and subwatersheds. U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (formerly Soil Conservation Service). Auburn, AL.
- O'Neil, Patrick E. and Thomas E. Shepard, Stuart McGregor, Wiley P. Henderson, and Maurice F. Mettee. 2002. *Biomonitoring in the Choccolocco Creek Watershed*, *Alabama: Final Report to the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.* Geological Survey of Alabama. Tuscaloosa, AL
- USFW, Daphne Ecological Services Field Office. *Alabama's Federally Listed Species, by County*. <u>http://daphne.fws.gov/es/specieslst.htm</u> . Accessed September, 2002.
- U.S. Bureau of the Census. 2001. 1997 Economic Census: Summary Statistics for (Counties). Last Modified: Feb. 6, 2001. <u>http://www.census.gov/epcd/ec97/al</u>. Accessed September, 2002.
- U.S. Bureau of the Census: State and County QuickFacts. *County QuickFacts from the U.S. Census Bureau.* <u>http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states</u>. Accessed July, 2002.
- USDA-NRCS. 1961. Soil Survey of Calhoun County, Alabama. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copies available at the Calhoun County Soil and Water Conservation District Office.
- USDA-NRCS. 1958. Soil Survey of DeKalb County, Alabama. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copies available at the DeKalb County Soil and Water Conservation District Office.
- USDA-NRCS. 1978. Soil Survey of Etowah County, Alabama. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copies available at the Etowah County Soil and Water Conservation District Office.
- USDA-NRCS. 1985. Soil Survey of St. Clair County, Alabama. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copies available at the St. Clair County Soil and Water Conservation District Office.
- USDA-NRCS. 1974. Soil Survey of Talladega County, Alabama. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copies available at the Talladega County Soil and Water Conservation District Office.

U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. *Mobile River Basin Aquatic Ecosystem Recovery Plan.* Atlanta, GA. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service.

Weeks Bay Watershed Project. 1998. Management Plan for the Weeks Bay Watershed.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS

- ADEM. 2003. *Guidance Manual for Nonpoint Source Projects: Volume I.* Nonpoint Source Unit. Office of Education and Outreach. ADEM. Montgomery, AL.
- CH2MHill. 2002. *Gadsden Water Works & Sewer Board Source Water Assessment Report.* Montgomery, AL. Accessible at Gadsden Water Works and Sewer Board.
- City of Gadsden Planning Department and Sherlock, Smith, & Adams, Inc. 1997. Gadsden/Coosa Riverfront Development District Appearance & Development Guidelines. Available at the City of Gadsden Planning Department.
- City of Pell City Planning Commission and Regional Planning Commission of Greater Birmingham. 2001. *Progressive Pell City: The Pell City Comprehensive Plan* 2001-2025. Pell City, AL. Available at Pell City-City Hall.
- EARPC. 2002. Regional/Statewide Economic Development Strategic Plan. Anniston, AL. Available at the EARPC office.
- EPA. 1999. Catalog of Federal Funding Sources for Watershed Protection (Second Edition). EPA 841-B-99-003. Office of Water (4503F), United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 129 pp.
- USDA-NRCS. Technical Guide: Section IV-Standards and Specifications. Washington D.C. Accessible at local NRCS Field Offices.

### GLOSSARY

Aquatic – Associated with water; living or growing in or near water

**Aquifer** – A sand, gravel, or rock stratum capable of storing or conveying water below the surface of the land

**Artificial wetland** – Land that would not have been classified as a wetland under natural conditions but now exhibits wetland characteristics because of human activities

**Best Management Practice** (BMP) – A conservation practice, a structure, technique, or measure to address a pollutant source, cause, or problem

**Constructed wetlands** – Wetlands that are intentionally created on sites that are not wetlands for the primary purpose of treating wastewater or runoff and are managed as such

**Cost-share** – Federal and/or State funds provided to a landowner through an agreement to install a best management practice

**Designated uses** – Existing uses of a waterbody that must be protected as well as potential prospective and future uses of that waterbody

**Discharge**- the flow of from a conveyance into a receiving body of water **Drainage basin** – A geographic and hydrologic distinct watershed

**Ecosystem** – interaction of a biological community with its nonliving environmental surroundings

**Erosion** – the wearing away of the land surface by wind or water. Erosion occurs naturally from weather or runoff but can be intensified by land-clearing practices related to farming, residential or industrial development, road building, or timber cutting

**Eutrophication** – The natural or artificial process of nutrient enrichment often resulting in a water body becoming filled with algae and other aquatic plants

**Fecal coliforms** – A group of bacteria found in the intestinal tract of all warm-blood animals, including humans. While most species are harmless in themselves, coliform bacteria are commonly used as indicators of the presence of pathogenic (disease causing) organisms

**Groundwater** - That portion of the soil or rock where all pore spaces are completely saturated; the water that occurs in the earth below the depth to which water will rise in a well

Herbicides – Chemicals used to kill selected vegetation

**Impervious surface** – A hard surface area that either prevents, retards, or impedes natural infiltration of water into the soil or causes water to runoff the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow than under natural conditions. Common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to, rooftops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots, storage areas, concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, packed earthen materials, and oiled surfaces

**Land disturbance** – An activity that results in a change in the existing soil cover (both vegetative and nonvegetative) and/or the existing soil topography. Land-disturbing activities include, but are not limited to construction, clearing, grading, filling, and excavation

**Leachate** – The liquid, often contaminated, that leaches from a porous medium, such as a manure pile, silage pit, or landfill into the soil or groundwater

**Management practice or measure –** Economically achievable measures to control the addition of pollutants and reflect the greatest degree of pollutant reduction achievable through the application of the best available nonpoint pollution control practices, technologies, processes, siting criteria, operating methods, or other alternatives

**Nonpoint source pollution** – Pollution arising from an ill-defined and diffuse source rather than a single identifiable source or conveyance. Examples include runoff from

agriculture, mining, logging, construction, the urban environment, oil and gas leaks, or faulty septic tanks

**NPDES permit** – National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit required for point source pollutant discharges to waters of the U.S.

**Nutrients** – Chemical elements and compounds needed by plants. Major nutrients include nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium in different chemical compounds. Minor nutrients include such elements as zinc and copper

**Onsite sewage disposal or treatment system** – A system designed to treat wastewater at a particular site such as single family dwellings or small businesses not connected to municipal sewage treatment systems

**Pathogens** – Disease-causing organisms

**Pesticide** – A chemical substance used to kill or control pests such as weeds, insects, fungus, mites, algae, rodents, and other undesirable agents

**Ph** – An expression of the intensity of the acid or alkaline condition of a solution; an indirect measure of the concentration of hydrogen ions in a solution, having a scale from zero (extremely acidic) to 14 (extremely alkaline) with 7 being neutral.

**Point source pollution** – Pollution coming from a well-defined origin, such as the discharge from an industrial plant, municipal wastewater treatment facility, sewer overflows, or other end-of-pipe pollutant conveyances

**Pollutants** – Any of the various noxious chemicals and refuse materials that impair the purity of water, soil or the atmosphere

**Restoration** – Term used when land, water, or air functions and values that were degraded or lost are restored on the same site or in the same area

**Runoff** – That portion of precipitation or irrigation water that flows off an impermeable or saturated surface. The water that flows off the surface of the land without infiltrating into the soil is called surface runoff

**Section 303(d) List** – A list of lakes or stream segments that do not meet one or more of their designated uses. Such waterbodies are required under Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act to be included on a list to be submitted to EPA by states every 2 years

**Section 305(b) Report** – A biennial report required under Section 305(b) of the federal Clean Water Act used by EPA, Congress, and the public to identify the status and recent trends of the quality of the State's waters and to assess the effectiveness of statewide pollution control efforts

**Sediment** – Solid material that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from its original location by air, water, gravity, or ice

**Sinkhole** – A natural depression or man-induced opening on the land surface which often includes a channel or hole leading directly to groundwaters and usually in areas underlain by cavernous limestone

**Topography** – The surface configuration of the landscape

**Turbidity** – a cloudy condition in water due to suspended silt or organic matter **Urban runoff** – That portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flows via overland flow, underflow, or channels or is piped into a defined surface water channel or a constructed infiltration facility

Water quality standard – Standards for surface water quality that define goals for specific waterbodies consisting of three components: designated uses, criteria, and anti-degradation

**Waters of the State** – All lakes, bays, rivers, streams, springs, ponds, wells, impounding reservoirs, marshes, watercourses, drainage systems, and other surface water or groundwater, natural or artificial, public or private, within the boundaries of the state of Alabama or its jurisdiction

**Watershed** – The land area that drains to a particular point or in the landscape (to a pond, lake, river, etc.)

**Watershed protection plan** – A document developed to address identified and/or predicted environmental problems in a drainage area.

**Wetlands** – Areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwaters at a frequency and duration to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions; wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas

# **APPENDIX 1**

### Land Use by Subwatershed (ASWCC 1998)

| County    | HUC | Subwatershed                     | Total Area | Cropla | and | Paturela | and | Forestla | Ind | Urbanla | nd  | Open Wa | ter | Mined la | Ind | Other la | and      |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|------------|--------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
|           |     |                                  | Acres      | Acres  | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres   | %   | Acres   | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres    | %        |
| CALHOUN   | 10  | Ball Play Creek                  | 8,872      | 177    |     | 1,775    |     | 6,654    |     | 88      |     | 88      |     | 45       |     | 45       |          |
| CHEROKEE  | 10  | Ball Play Creek                  | 21274      | 1288   |     | 862      |     | 18759    |     | 0       |     | 110     |     | 10       |     | 245      |          |
| ETOWAH    | 10  | Ball Play Creek                  | 16,358     | 3,272  |     | 948      |     | 11,206   |     | 0       |     | 147     |     | 394      |     | 491      |          |
| TOTAL:    | 10  | Ball Play Creek                  | 46,504     | 4,737  | 10  | 3,585    | 8   | 36,619   | 79  | 88      | <1  | 345     | 1   | 449      | 1   | 781      | 2        |
| CHEROKEE  | 20  | Coosa River                      | 3796       | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |          |
| ETOWAH    | 20  | Coosa River                      | 6,630      | 995    |     | 1,631    |     | 3,580    |     | 0       |     | 66      |     | 26       |     | 332      |          |
| TOTAL:    | 20  | Coosa River                      | 10,426     |        | 15  |          | 25  |          | 54  |         | N/D |         | 1   |          | <1  |          | 5        |
| CALHOUN   | 30  | Big Cove Creek                   | 207        | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      | 1        |
| ETOWAH    | 30  | Big Cove Creek                   | 50,996     | 7,649  |     | 10,209   |     | 25,498   |     | 3,060   |     | 765     |     | 500      |     | 3,315    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 30  | Big Cove Creek                   | 51,203     |        | 15  |          | 20  |          | 50  |         | 6   |         | 2   |          | 1   |          | 7        |
| ETOWAH    | 40  | Town Creek                       | 24,636     | 4,927  |     | 3,424    |     | 13,550   |     | 985     |     | 370     |     | 148      |     | 1,232    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 40  | Town Creek                       | 24,636     | 4,927  | 20  | 3,424    | 14  | 13,550   | 55  | 985     | 4   | 370     | 2   | 148      | 1   | 1,232    | 5        |
| DEKALB    | 50  | Upper Big Wills Creek            | 90,093     | 5,260  |     | 22,523   |     | 50,723   |     | 10,000  |     | 260     |     | 244      |     | 1,083    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 50  | Upper Big Wills Creek            | 90,093     | 5,260  | 6   | 22,523   | 25  | 50,723   | 56  | 10,000  | 11  | 260     | <1  | 244      | <1  | 1,083    | 1        |
| DEKALB    | 60  | Middle Big Wills Creek           | 12,403     | 1,600  |     | 4,318    |     | 4,604    |     | 115     |     | 48      |     | 11       |     | 1,707    |          |
| ETOWAH    | 60  | Middle Big Wills Creek           | 29,333     | 2,053  |     | 7,333    |     | 18,832   |     | 0       |     | 200     |     | 300      |     | 615      | 1        |
| TOTAL:    | 60  | Middle Big Wills Creek           | 41,736     | 3,653  | 9   | 11,651   | 28  | 23,436   | 56  | 115     | <1  | 248     | 1   | 311      | 1   | 2,322    | 6        |
| DEKALB    | 70  | Lower Big Wills Creek            | 2,979      | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |          |
| ETOWAH    | 70  | Lower Big Wills-Little Wills Cr. | 59,363     | 4,452  |     | 13,401   |     | 35,617   |     | 1781    |     | 250     |     | 300      |     | 3,562    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 70  | Lower Big Wills-Little Wills Cr. | 62,342     |        | 7   |          | 23  |          | 60  |         | 3   |         | <1  |          | 1   |          | 6        |
| CHEROKEE  | 80  | Black Creek                      | 3,221      | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      | <u> </u> |
| DEKALB    | 80  | Black Creek                      | 3,510      | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      | -        |
| ETOWAH    | 80  | Black Creek                      | 34,273     | 3,427  |     | 8,568    |     | 15,492   |     | 5,141   |     | 343     |     | 274      |     | 1,028    | 1        |
| TOTAL:    | 80  | Black Creek                      | 41,004     |        | 10  |          | 25  |          | 45  |         | 15  |         | 1   |          | 1   |          | 3        |
| ETOWAH    | 90  | Coosa River Neely Henry          | 9,375      | 1,031  |     | 1,406    |     | 4,831    |     | 1219    |     | 60      |     | 228      |     | 600      |          |
| ST CLAIR  | 90  | Coosa River Neely Henry          | 7,978      | 0      |     | 798      |     | 6,980    |     | 0       |     | 16      |     | 25       |     | 159      | +        |
| TOTAL:    | 90  | Coosa River Neely Henry          | 17,353     | 1,031  | 6   | 2,204    | 13  | 11,811   | 68  | 1,219   | 7   | 76      | <1  | 253      | 1   | 759      | 4        |
| BLOUNT    | 100 | Upper Big Canoe Creek            | 3,021      | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |          |
| ETOWAH    | 100 | Upper Big Canoe Creek            | 333        | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     |     | N/D      |     | N/D      | +        |
| JEFFERSON | 100 | Upper Big Canoe Creek            | 4858       | 0      |     | 458      |     | 3953     |     | 270     |     | 50      |     | 0        |     | 145      | +        |
| ST CLAIR  | 100 | Upper Big Canoe Creek            | 116,705    | 3,501  |     | 25,092   |     | 78,776   |     | 1,167   |     | 1,167   |     | 0        |     | 7,002    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 100 | Upper Big Canoe Creek            | 124,917    |        | 3   |          | 21  |          | 68  |         | 1   |         | 1   |          | N/D |          | 6        |

### Land Use by Subwatershed (ASWCC 1998)

| County    | HUC | Subwatershed           | Total Area | Cropla  | and | Pature | and | Forestla | and | Urbanla | nd  | Open Wa | ter | Mined la | and | Other la | and      |
|-----------|-----|------------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
|           |     |                        | Acres      | Acres   | %   | Acres  | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres   | %   | Acres   | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres    | %        |
| ETOWAH    | 110 | Little Canoe Creek     | 7,882      | 473     |     | 2,759  |     | 4,248    |     | 0       |     | 150     |     | 16       |     | 236      |          |
| ST CLAIR  | 110 | Little Canoe Creek     | 12,610     | 100     |     | 3,119  |     | 8,827    |     | 0       |     | 60      |     | 0        |     | 504      |          |
| TOTAL:    | 110 | Little Canoe Creek     | 20,492     | 573     | 3   | 5,878  | 29  | 13,075   | 64  | 0       | N/D | 210     | 1   | 16       | <1  | 740      | 4        |
| ETOWAH    | 120 | Lower Big Canoe Creek  | 19,307     | 193     |     | 2,896  |     | 14,423   |     | 579     |     | 386     |     | 58       |     | 772      |          |
| ST CLAIR  | 120 | Lower Big Canoe Creek  | 13,225     | 200     |     | 2,517  |     | 10,315   |     | 0       |     | 60      |     | 0        |     | 133      |          |
| TOTAL:    | 120 | Lower Big Canoe Creek  | 32,532     | 393     | 1   | 5,413  | 17  | 24,738   | 76  | 579     | 2   | 446     | 1   | 58       | <1  | 905      | 3        |
| CALHOUN   | 130 | Greens Creek           | 10,082     | 202     |     | 1,008  |     | 8,469    |     | 202     |     | 101     |     | 0        |     | 101      |          |
| ETOWAH    | 130 | Greens Creek           | 16,829     | 4,128   |     | 6,058  |     | 5,048    |     | 1,010   |     | 50      |     | 30       |     | 505      |          |
| TOTAL:    | 130 | Greens Creek           | 26,911     | 4,330   | 16  | 7,066  | 26  | 13,517   | 50  | 1,212   | 5   | 151     | 1   | 30       | <1  | 606      | 2        |
| ST CLAIR  | 140 | Beaver Creek           | 23,261     | 930     |     | 8,463  |     | 11,630   |     | 500     |     | 300     | 1   | 75       |     | 1,363    | <b>—</b> |
| TOTAL:    | 140 | Beaver Creek           | 23,261     | 930     | 4   | 8,463  | 36  | 11,630   | 50  | 500     | 2   | 300     | 1   | 75       | <1  | 1,363    | 6        |
| ST CLAIR  | 150 | Shoal Creek            | 18,168     | 205     |     | 4,825  |     | 12,718   |     | 0       |     | 100     | 1   | 25       |     | 300      | T        |
| TOTAL:    | 150 | Shoal Creek            | 18,168     | 205     | 1   | 4,825  | 27  | 12,718   | 70  | 0       | N/D | 100     | 1   | 25       | <1  | 300      | 2        |
| CALHOUN   | 160 | Ohatchee Creek         | 48,269     | 144,807 |     | 13,515 |     | 31,375   |     | 965     |     | 483     |     | 241      |     | 241      |          |
| ETOWAH    | 160 | Ohatchee Creek         | 3,070      | N/D     |     | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     | N/D | N/D      |     | N/D      | -        |
| TOTAL:    | 160 | Ohatchee Creek         | 51,339     |         | 3   |        | 28  |          | 65  |         | 2   |         | 1   |          | <1  |          | <1       |
| CALHOUN   | 170 | Tallasseehatchee Creek | 98,143     | 4,907   |     | 29,443 |     | 39,257   |     | 16,629  |     | 1,962   | 2   | 981      |     | 1,962    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 170 | Tallasseehatchee Creek | 98,143     | 4,907   | 5   | 29,443 | 30  | 39,257   | 40  | 16,629  | 17  | 1,962   | 2   | 981      | 1   | 1,962    | 2        |
| ST CLAIR  | 180 | Bridge Creek           | 7,352      | 100     |     | 500    |     | 5,817    |     | 0       |     | 735     | 10  | 100      |     | 100      | 1        |
| TOTAL:    | 180 | Bridge Creek           | 7,352      | 100     | 1   | 500    | 7   | 5,817    | 79  | 0       | N/D | 735     | 10  | 100      | 1   | 100      | 1        |
| CALHOUN   | 190 | Cane Creek             | 59,734     | 597     |     | 2,988  |     | 35,840   |     | 14,933  |     | 598     | 1   | 598      |     | 4,181    | T        |
| TOTAL:    | 190 | Cane Creek             | 59,734     | 597     | 1   | 2,988  | 5   | 35,840   | 60  | 14,933  | 25  | 598     | 1   | 598      | 1   | 4,181    | 7        |
| ST CLAIR  | 200 | Dye Creek              | 79,680     | 1,514   |     | 8,583  |     | 63,744   |     | 1,594   |     | 500     | 1   | 558      |     | 3,187    |          |
| TOTAL:    | 200 | Dye Creek              | 79,680     | 1,514   | 2   | 8,583  | 11  | 63,744   | 80  | 1,594   | 2   | 500     | 1   | 558      | 1   | 3,187    | 4        |
| CALHOUN   | 210 | Acker Creek            | 8,894      | 267     |     | 2224   |     | 5,514    |     | 0       |     | 178     |     | 0        |     | 445      |          |
| TALLADEGA | 210 | Acker Creek            | 14,727     | 147     |     | 2,945  |     | 8,541    |     | 883     |     | 1,030   |     | 147      |     | 1,030    | 1        |
| TOTAL:    | 210 | Acker Creek            | 23,621     | 414     | 2   | 5,169  | 22  | 14,055   | 60  | 883     | 4   | 1,208   | 5   | 147      | 1   | 1,475    | 6        |
| CALHOUN   | 220 | Blue Eye creek         | 2,682      | N/D     |     | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     | N/D | N/D      |     | N/D      |          |
| TALLADEGA | 220 | Blue Eye creek         | 16,181     | 647     |     | 1,618  |     | 11,650   |     | 647     |     | 161     |     | 161      |     | 1,618    | +        |
| TOTAL:    | 220 | Blue Eye creek         | 18,863     |         | 4   |        | 10  |          | 72  |         | 4   |         | 1   |          | 1   |          | 10       |
| TALLADEGA | 230 | Coosa River            | 3,610      | N/D     |     | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D     |     | N/D     | N/D | N/D      |     | N/D      |          |
| TOTAL:    | 230 | Coosa River            | 3,610      | N/D     | N/D | N/D    | N/D | N/D      | N/D | N/D     | N/D | N/D     | N/D | N/D      | N/D | N/D      | N/D      |

### Land Use by Subwatershed (ASWCC 1998)

| County    | HUC | Subwatershed                            | Total Area | Cropla | and | Paturela | and | Forestla | Ind | Urbanland |    | Open Water |     | Mined land | k   | Other<br>land |    |
|-----------|-----|---|------------|--------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|----|------------|-----|------------|-----|---------------|----|
|           |     |   | Acres      | Acres  | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres    | %   | Acres     | %  | Acres      | %   | Acres      | %   | Acres         | %  |
| CALHOUN   | 240 | Upper Choccolocco Creek                 | 27,423     | 1,097  |     | 6,033    |     | 19,196   |     | 550       |    | 411        |     | 0          |     | 137           |    |
| CLEBURNE  | 240 | Upper Choccolocco Creek                 | 31,964     | 0      |     | 0        |     | 31,809   |     | 0         |    | 63         |     | 0          |     | 92            |    |
| TOTAL:    | 240 | Upper Choccolocco Creek                 | 59,387     | 1,097  | 2   | 6,033    | 10  | 51,005   | 86  | 550       | 1  | 474        | 1   | 0          | N/D | 229           | <1 |
| CALHOUN   | 250 | Middle Choccolocco Creek                | 82,300     | 2,469  |     | 14,814   |     | 53,495   |     | 9,876     |    | 823        |     | 412        |     | 412           |    |
| CLAY      | 250 | Middle Choccolocco Creek                | 1,694      | N/D    | N/D | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D       |    | N/D        | N/D | N/D        |     | N/D           |    |
| CLEBURNE  | 250 | Mid-Choccolocco Cr (National<br>Forest) | 25,999     | 0      |     | 0        |     | 25,817   |     | 0         |    | 26         |     | 0          |     | 130           |    |
| TALLADEGA | 250 | Middle Choccolocco Creek                | 40,222     | 1,608  |     | 7,642    |     | 26,144   |     | 2,413     |    | 402        |     | 402        |     | 1,200         |    |
| TOTAL:    | 250 | Middle Choccolocco Creek                | 150,215    |        | 3   |          | 15  |          | 71  |           | 8  |            | 1   |            | 1   |               | 1  |
| CLAY      | 260 | Cheaha Creek                            | 18,874     | 5      |     | 20       |     | 18,200   |     | n/a       |    | 4          |     | 5          |     | 40            |    |
| CLEBURNE  | 260 | Cheaha Creek                            | 648        | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D       |    | N/D        | N/D | N/D        |     | N/D           |    |
| TALLADEGA | 260 | Cheaha Creek                            | 52,909     | 3,174  |     | 6,349    |     | 38,094   |     | 1,058     |    | 529        |     | 0          |     | 3,705         |    |
| TOTAL:    | 260 | Cheaha Creek                            | 72,431     |        | 4   |          | 9   |          | 79  |           | 1  |            | 1   |            | <1  |               | 5  |
| CALHOUN   | 270 | Lower Choccoloco Creek                  | 9,069      | 45     |     | 453      |     | 4,353    |     | 4,081     |    | 45         |     | 45         |     | 45            |    |
| TALLADEGA | 270 | Lower Choccolocco Creek                 | 33,411     | 1,336  |     | 3,341    |     | 20,380   |     | 3,006     |    | 3,341      |     | 334        |     | 1,670         |    |
| TOTAL:    | 270 | Lower Choccolocco Creek                 | 42,480     | 1,381  | 3   | 3,794    | 9   | 24,733   | 58  | 7,087     | 17 | 3,386      | 8   | 379        | 1   | 1,715         | 4  |
| TALLADEGA | 280 | Clear Creek                             | 45,268     | 2,263  |     | 4,526    |     | 27,160   |     | 2,263     |    | 4,526      | 10  | 452        |     | 4,526         |    |
| TALLADEGA | 280 | Clear Creek                             | 45,268     | 2,263  | 5   | 4,526    | 10  | 27,160   | 60  | 2,263     | 5  | 4,526      | 10  | 452        | 1   | 4,526         | 10 |
| ST CLAIR  | 290 | Easonville Creek                        | 24,333     | 2,000  |     | 6,083    |     | 13,910   |     | 973       |    | 150        |     | 0          |     | 1,217         |    |
| TALLADEGA | 290 | Easonville Creek                        | 286        | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D       |    | N/D        | N/D | N/D        |     | N/D           |    |
| TOTAL:    | 290 | Easonville Creek                        | 24,619     |        | 8   |          | 25  |          | 57  |           | 4  |            | 1   |            | N/D |               | 5  |
| JEFFERSON | 300 | Upper Kelly Creek                       | 280        | N/D    |     | N/D      |     | N/D      |     | N/D       |    | N/D        | N/D | N/D        |     | N/D           |    |
| ST CLAIR  | 300 | Upper Kelly Creek                       | 67,067     | 500    |     | 7,500    |     | 55,264   |     | 670       |    | 350        |     | 100        |     | 2,683         |    |
| SHELBY    | 300 | Bear Creek (Upper Kelly<br>Creek)       | 44,218     | 250    |     | 3,200    |     | 39,350   |     | 750       |    | 440        |     | 90         |     | 138           |    |
| TOTAL:    | 300 | Bear Creek (Upper Kelly<br>Creek)       | 111,565    |        | 1   |          | 10  |          | 85  |           | 1  |            | 1   |            | <1  |               | 3  |
| SHELBY    | 310 | Lower Kelly Creek                       | 32,811     | 5,500  |     | 6,800    |     | 17,436   |     | 2,870     |    | 170        |     | 0          |     | 35            |    |
| ST CLAIR  | 310 | Lower Kelly Creek                       | 11,132     | 1,113  |     | 340      |     | 9,239    |     | 0         |    | 100        |     | 0          |     | 340           |    |
| TOTAL:    | 310 | Lower Kelly Creek                       | 43,943     | 6,613  | 15  | 7,140    | 16  | 26,675   | 61  | 2,870     | 7  | 270        | 1   | 0          | N/D | 375           | 1  |
| TALLADEGA | 320 | Flipper Creek                           | 19,270     | 578    |     | 3,854    |     | 11,947   |     | 385       |    | 1,927      | 10  | 192        |     | 192           |    |
| TALLADEGA | 320 | Flipper Creek                           | 19,270     | 578    | 3   | 3,854    | 20  | 11,947   | 62  | 385       | 2  | 1,927      | 10  | 192        | 1   | 192           | 1  |
| CLAY      | 330 | Talladega Creek                         | 33,837     | 65     |     | 676      |     | 32,821   |     | 20        |    | 35         |     | 20         |     | 200           |    |
| TALLADEGA | 330 | Talladega Creek                         | 77,438     | 3,097  |     | 11,615   |     | 35,621   |     | 12,390    |    | 774        |     | 774        |     | 4,646         |    |
| TOTAL:    | 330 | Talladega Creek                         | 111,275    | 3,162  | 3   | 12,291   | 11  | 68,442   | 62  | 12,410    | 11 | 809        | 1   | 794        | 1   | 4,846         | 4  |

# **APPENDIX 2**

Summary of current Construction/Stormwater Authorization, Noncoal< 5 Acres/Stormwater Authorizations, NPDES Permits and CAFO Registration issued within each subwatershed of the Middle Coosa River Basin (ADEM 2002)

|  |                 |  | d of the Middle Coosa R<br># of Authorizat                 |                 |                    | Registrations                    |  |                       |
|--|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Cataloging Unit<br>and<br>Subwatershed | Total<br>Number | Construction /<br>Stormwater<br>Authorizations | Non-Coal Mining<br><5 Acres / Stormwater<br>Authorizations | Mining<br>NPDES | Municipal<br>NPDES | Semi Public/<br>Private<br>NPDES | Industrial Process<br>Wastewater –<br>NPDES Majors | CAFO<br>Registrations |
|  |                 | (a)  | (a)  | (C)             | (b)                | (b)                              | (b)  | (c)                   |
| Middle Coosa (0                        | 315-0106)       | •  |  | •               |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 010                                    | 7               | 3  | 2  | 2               |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 020                                    | 2               | 2  |  |                 |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 030                                    | 12              | 5  | 4  | 2               |                    |                                  | 1  |                       |
| 040                                    | 5               | 5  |  |                 |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 050                                    | 16              | 9  | 2  |                 | 2                  | 1                                |  | 2                     |
| 060                                    | 1               |  |  |                 |                    |                                  |  | 1                     |
| 070                                    | 8               | 4  |  | 1               | 2                  |                                  |  | 1                     |
| 080                                    | 6               | 2  | 1  |                 |                    | 1                                | 1  | 1                     |
| 090                                    | 10              | 4  | 1  | 1               | 4                  |                                  |  |                       |
| 100                                    | 20              | 13   |  |                 | 2                  | 3                                |  | 2                     |
| 110                                    | 7               | 3  | 2  |                 |                    | 1                                |  | 1                     |
| 120                                    | 5               | 3  |  |                 |                    |                                  |  | 2                     |
| 130                                    | 4               | 2  | 2  |                 |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 140                                    | 9               | 5  | 1  | 3               |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 150                                    | 3               | 2  |  |                 |                    |                                  |  | 1                     |
| 160                                    | 4               | 1  |  |                 |                    | 3                                |  |                       |
| 170                                    | 28              | 15   | 4  | 1               | 1                  | 4                                |  | 3                     |
| 180                                    | 2               | 1  |  | 1               |                    |                                  |  |                       |
| 190                                    | 5               | 3  |  |                 | 1                  |                                  |  | 1                     |

#### Summary of current Construction/Stormwater Authorizations, Noncoal <5 Acres/Stormwater Authorizations, NPDES Permits, and CAFO Registrations by Subwatershed (ADEM 2002)

|  |                 | •  | # of Author   |                 | NPDES permits / F  | Registrations                     |  |                       |
|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Cataloging Unit<br>and<br>Subwatershed | Total<br>Number | Construction /<br>Stormwater<br>Authorizations | Non-Coal Mining<br><5 Acres /<br>Stormwater<br>Authorizations | Mining<br>NPDES | Municipal<br>NPDES | Semi Public /<br>Private<br>NPDES | Industrial<br>Process<br>Wastewater-<br>NPDES Majors | CAFO<br>Registrations |
|  |                 | (a)  | (a)   | (C)             | (b)                | (b)                               | (b)  | (C)                   |
| Middle Coosa, c                        | ont. (0315      |  |   | • • • •         |                    |                                   |  |                       |
| 200                                    | 11              | 5  |   |                 | 1                  | 3                                 |  | 2                     |
| 210                                    | 6               | 6  |   |                 |                    |                                   |  |                       |
| 220                                    | 7               | 5  |   |                 | 1                  |                                   |  | 1                     |
| 230                                    | 3               | 3  |   |                 |                    |                                   |  |                       |
| 240                                    | 1               | 1  |   |                 |                    |                                   |  |                       |
| 250                                    | 52              | 42   | 4   | 2               | 2                  | 1                                 | 1  |                       |
| 260                                    | 3               | 3  |   |                 |                    |                                   |  |                       |
| 270                                    | 11              | 5  |   | 2               | 1                  | 1                                 | 1  | 1                     |
| 280                                    | 5               | 3  | 1   |                 |                    | 1                                 |  |                       |
| 290                                    | 5               | 3  |   | 1               |                    | 1                                 |  |                       |
| 300                                    | 26              | 17   | 1   |                 | 1                  | 3                                 |  | 4                     |
| 310                                    | 7               | 6  |   | _               |                    | 1                                 |  |                       |
| 320                                    | 5               | 2  |   | 2               |                    |                                   | 1  |                       |
| 330                                    | 8               | 5  |   |                 | 3                  |                                   |  |                       |

(a) Source: ADEM Mining and Nonpoint Source Unit, Field Operations, database retrieval (7/18/00) (ADEM 1999 e)

(b) Source: 1996 CWS Report (ADEM 1999a)

(c) Source: ADEM Mining and Nonpoint Source Unit, Field Operations, database retrieval (08/3/01)(ADEM 2001d)

# **APPENDIX 3**

# Summaries of Middle Coosa Data Collection Projects

(adapted from ADEM's Surface Water Quality Screening Assessment of the Coosa River Basin-2000)

### Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I Diagnostic/Feasibility Study:

*Lead agency:* Cooperative effort by Auburn University, ADEM and EPA *Purpose:* The objectives of this study were to gather historic and current data on Lake Henry, identify water quality problems and determine feasible solutions for their correction. *Reference:* Bayne, 1997

### **Clean Water Partnership Water Monitoring Project:**

Lead agency: Gadsden Water Works and Sewer Board

*Purpose:* GWW has been collecting data seasonally (June-Oct.) since 2001. This baseline data will be used to compare water quality before and after BMP projects are implemented within the Watershed. *Reference:* Gadsden Water Works (2002)

### Middle Choccolocco Creek Water Quality Monitoring Projects:

*Lead agency:* GSA (Funded by ADEM)

*Purpose:* An intensive water quality study was designed for use in the evaluation of NPS pollution controls and BMPs implemented in the Middle Choccolocco Creek Watershed (GSA 2001, unpublished data). Water samples were collected in accordance with the ADEM *SOP QA/QC* manual (ADEM 1986). Lab sample analyses were conducted in accordance with Federal Register 40CFR 136.3, as amended. *Reference:* (O'Neil, et.al, 2002)

### **Big Wills Creek Water Quality Demonstration Project:**

Lead Agency: ADEM

*Purpose:* Water quality monitoring was conducted to evaluate the condition of Big Wills Creek upstream and down stream of the Ft. Payne Wastewater Treatment Facility. Assessments were conducted *before* and *after* upgrade of the treatment system in order to document any improvement evident in the receiving water. Aquatic macroinvertebrate and habitat assessments were conducted one time before and after upgrade. Instream water column and effluent samples were collected for laboratory analysis and bioassay toxicity test. All samples and in-situ measures were collected in accordance with *ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals.* 

Reference: ADEM, 2001 c.

### 303(d) Waterbody Monitoring Project:

### Lead agency: ADEM

*Purpose:* In accordance with §303(d) of the Federal Clean Water Act, each state must identify its water bodies that do not meet surface water quality standards and submit this list to the USEPA. In an effort to address water quality problems within Alabama, some waterbodies included on ADEM's 1996 and 1998 §303(d) lists are only "suspected" to have water quality problems based on evaluated assessment data. ADEM conducts monitored assessments of these and other suspected impaired waterbodies to support §303(d) listing and de-listing decisions. This project includes intensive chemical, habitat, and biological data collected using *ADEM Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance / Quality Control manuals (SOP QA/QC).* 

Reference: ADEM 2000 d.

# **APPENDIX 3 cont.**

#### ALAMAP (Alabama Monitoring and Assessment Program)

Lead agencies: ADEM and USEPA

Purpose: Statewide monitoring effort to provide data that can be used to estimate the status of all streams within the State. Evaluated assessment data, including chemical, physical, and habitat parameters are collected once at 250 randomly selected wadeable stream stations (provided by USEPA-Gulf Breeze) over a 5-year period using current ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals. Reference: ADEM 2000 a.

#### Ambient Trend Monitoring Program:

Lead agency: ADEM

Purpose: Long term water guality and biological monitoring has been conducted at stations located throughout Alabama. Stations were established primarily to monitor water quality below point source discharges. During 1996, with the addition of upland ALAMAP, the ambient monitoring program was modified to focus on wadeable streams and rivers. Large river sites near a monitored reservoir were transferred to ADEM's Reservoir Monitoring Program (1997a). Eight ambient trend-monitoring stations were established in the Coosa River. In general, intensive water quality sampling was conducted at these sites using ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals.

Reference: ADEM 2001 a.

#### **Ecoregional Reference Reach Program:**

Lead agency: ADEM

Purpose: Ecorgeions are relatively homogeneous ecological area defined by similarity of climate, landform, soil potential natural vegetation, hydrology, or other ecologically relevant variables, since 1991 ADEM has maintained a network of least-impaired ecoregional reference sites. Intensive monitoring assessments, including chemical, physical, habitat, and biological data, are collected to develop baseline reference conditions for each of Alabama's 29 Level IV sub-ecorgions (Griffith et al. 2001). All samples and in-situ measured were collected in accordance with ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals. The reference condition establishes the basis for making comparisons and detecting use impairment.

Reference: ADEM 2000 b.

### **University Reservoir Tributary Nutrient Study:**

Lead Agencies: Cooperative effort by the University of Alabama, Auburn University, Tennessee Valley Authority and Auburn University at Montgomery funded by ADEM

Purpose: Intensive chemical sampling was conducted October 1998-March 2000 to study nutrient loading from tributaries to 26 reservoirs in Alabama. These data were used to quantify tributary nutrient loads to reservoirs, and, in conjunction with ongoing efforts to quantify point source nutrient loads, provide estimates of non-point source nutrient contributions. These loading estimates will be essential to the Department's effort to address lake eutrophication concerns across the State. Samples were collected monthly, June-November and biweekly, December-May. All samples and in-situ measures were collected in accordance with ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals.

Reference: ADEM 2000 e.

# **APPENDIX 3 cont.**

#### **Clean Water Strategy Project:**

Lead Agency: ADEM

*Purpose:* Intensive water quality monitoring was conducted to evaluate the condition of the State's surface waters, identify or confirm problem areas, and to serve as a guide from which to direct future sampling efforts. Sampling stations were chosen where problems were known or suspected to exist, or where there was a lack of existing data. Data was collected monthly, June through October, 1996. All samples and in-situ measures were collected in accordance with *ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals*. *Reference:* ADEM 1999 a.

#### **Reservoir Water Quality Monitoring Programs:**

Lead Agency: ADEM *Purpose:* The RWQM Program takes seasonal samples (Spring & Summer) to assess and monitor the State's reservoirs. *Reference:* ADEM 2001 b.

#### **State Parks Monitoring Project:**

#### Lead agency: ADEM

*Purpose:* The objective of this project was to assess water quality of flowing streams in subwatersheds located within Alabama's State Parks, to identify current and potential causes and sources of impairments, and to identify non- or minimally-impaired streams that may be considered for water use classification upgrade to Outstanding Alabama Water (OAW) (ADEM 1999). Intensive monitoring assessments, including chemical, physical, habitat, and biological data, were conducted at 34 sites in or near nine State Parks during 1998. All samples and in-situ measures were collected in accordance with current *ADEM SOP QA/QC manuals*.

Reference: ADEM 1999 b.

#### Alabama Water Watch:

*Lead Agency:* Administered through Auburn University with grants from ADEM/EPA Region 4. *Purpose:* Alabama Water Watch is a citizen volunteer, water quality monitoring program covering all the major river basins of Alabama and watersheds shared with neighboring states. This program solicits volunteers to actively participate in determining long-term water quality trends and specific problems that need attention. Citizens are trained to use standardized equipment and techniques to gather credible water information under strict quality assurance protocols. *Reference:* AWW, 2002

# **APPENDIX 4**

| Sub-<br>watershed | County | Station<br>Number | Purpose                                     | Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Description   | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| 000               | Etowah | CO-28             | CWS-96                                      | Coosa R           | Gadsden Water Intake E. of U.S. Hwy 431  | 34.02222 | -85.98750 |
| 010               | Etowah | NH-5              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary Monitoring<br>FY00 | Ballplay Cr       | Deepest point, main creek channel, Ballplay<br>Creek Embayment, approximately 0.5 miles<br>upstream of Coosa River confluence. | 34.11786 | -85.81751 |
| 030               | Etowah | BCVE-13           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Big Cove Cr       | Sibert Rd  | 33.96937 | -85.81505 |
| 030               | Etowah | DRYE-4            | Candidate Reference Site                    | Dry Cr            | Dry Creek approximately 1 mile east of Mayes<br>Crossroads   | 34.00866 | -85.81268 |
| 030               | Shelby | CO2U4-20          | ALAMAP 2000                                 | Spring Cr         | Spring Creek   | 33.41410 | -86.42640 |
| 040               | Etowah | CO3U4-24          | ALAMAP 2000                                 | Coosa R UT to     | Tributary to Coosa River   | 34.03580 | -85.84340 |
| 040               | Etowah | CO06U3-37         | ALAMAP 1999                                 | Coosa R UT to     | Approx 1/4 mile downstream of unnamed road in Coats Bend   | 34.04650 | -85.84370 |
| 050               | Dekalb | BWC-1             | Water Quality Demonstration Study (2000)    | Big Wills Cr      | Alabama Hwy 35   | 34.43806 | -85.76669 |
| 050               | Dekalb | BWC-2a            | Water Quality Demonstration Study (2000)    | Big Wills Cr      | Upstream of the Ft. Payne WWTP   | 34.36528 | -85.81319 |
| 050               | Dekalb | BWC-3A            | Water Quality Demonstration Study (2000)    | Big Wills Cr      | ~ 100 m downstream of the WWTP discharge   | 34.41944 | -85.78389 |
| 050               | Dekalb | BWC-3B            | Water Quality Demonstration Study (2000)    | Big Wills Cr      | Hughes Mill, ~ 2 mi. downstream of WWTP<br>discharge   | 34.39528 | -85.79528 |
| 050               | Dekalb | BWLD-12           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Big Wills Cr      | US Hwy 11  | 34.48767 | -85.71307 |
| 060               | Etowah | BWCAU01           | University Reservoir Tributary              | Big Wills Cr      | Etowah Co. Rd. near Cave Spring  | 34.09806 | -86.03806 |
| 070               | Dekalb | CO-03             | CWS-96                                      | Little Wills Cr   | Dekalb Co. Rd. 51 South of AL Hwy 68   | 34.27450 | -85.88336 |
| 070               | Dekalb | CO-04             | CWS-96                                      | Little Wills Cr   | 20 yards upstream of Little Wills Creek mouth,<br>South of Hwy 68  | 34.28294 | -85.89608 |
| 070               | Etowah | BRNE-28           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Brown Cr          | Unnamed Co. Rd. near Ivalee  | 34.03416 | -86.14798 |
| 070               | Etowah | CLRE-29           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Clear Cr          | Unnamed Co. Rd.  | 34.02661 | -86.15161 |
| 070               | Etowah | LINE-30           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Line Cr           | Unnamed Co. Rd. near US 431  | 34.06677 | -86.12617 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County    | Station<br>Number | Purpose   | Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Description  | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 070               | Etowah    | LWLE-31           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Little Wills Cr   | Unnamed Co. Rd. near Kenner off US Hwy 11   | 34.15504 | -85.94983 |
| 070               | Etowah    | NH-6              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00           | Big Wills Cr      | Deepest point, main creek channel, Big Wills<br>Creek embayment, approximately 1.0 miles<br>upstream of US Hwy 411 bridge | 33.98291 | -86.01838 |
| 080               | Etowah    | NH-7              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitorying FY00          | Black Cr          | Deepest point, main creek channel, Black Creek<br>embayment, immediately upstream of InterState<br>759 bridge.            | 33.99157 | -86.01532 |
| 080               | Etowah    | BLKE-14           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Black Cr          | Unnamed Co. Rd.   | 34.07683 | -85.97983 |
| 080               | Etowah    | BLKE-44           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Black Cr          | Unnamed Co. Rd. near Highland School (Yates Road)   | 34.08403 | -85.97175 |
| 090               | Etowah    | CO-1              | Ambient Monitoring Station                            | Coosa R           | Alabama Hwy 77 bridge in Southside  | 33.93544 | -86.02311 |
| 100               | St. Clair | BCCAU01           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 1999 | Big Canoe Cr      | U.S. Highway 231  | 33.83972 | -86.26278 |
| 100               | St. Clair | BCNS-24           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Big Canoe Cr      | Co. Rd. 36 near Ashville  | 33.83277 | -86.28348 |
| 100               | St. Clair | BCNS-35           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Big Canoe Cr      | Co. Rd. 31  | 33.80434 | -86.41965 |
| 100               | St. Clair | GLFS-25           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Gulf Cr           | Unnamed Co. Rd.   | 33.91825 | -86.25238 |
| 100               | St. Clair | MCKS-27           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Muckleroy Cr      | US Hwy 231  | 33.87797 | -86.30422 |
| 110               | Etowah    | CO02U1            | ALAMAP 1997   | Little Canoe Cr   | Approx. 5.3 miles upstream of confluence with<br>Big Canoe Creek.   | 33.97820 | -86.23590 |
| 110               | Etowah    | LCNE-1            | Ecoregional Reference Station                         | Little Canoe Cr   | Unnamed Etowah Co. Rd. off of AL Hwy 7  | 33.97006 | -86.17892 |
| 120               | Etowah    | NH-8              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary Monitoring<br>FY00           | Big Canoe Cr      | Deepest point, main creek channel, Big Canoe<br>Cr embayment, downsteam of Canoe Cr camp.                                 | 33.86174 | -86.08170 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County    | Station<br>Number | Purpose   | Waterbody<br>Name             | Station<br>Description  | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 130               | Calhoun   | COOAU04           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 199  | Coosa R                       | Neely Henry Dam Tailrace near Ohatchee  | 33.78389 | -86.05278 |
| 130               | Etowah    | NH-9              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00           | Green Cr                      | Deepest Point, main creek channel, Greens<br>Creek embayment, immediately upstream of AL<br>Hwy 77 bridge                       | 33.85293 | -86.04744 |
| 140               | St. Clair | NH-10             | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00           | Beaver Cr                     | Deepest point, main creek channel, Beaver<br>Creek embayment, upstream of Greensport<br>Marina                                  | 33.84250 | -86.07972 |
| 160               | Calhoun   | OHCAU01           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 1999 | Ohatchee Cr                   | Cherokee Trail near Ohatchee  | 33.78028 | -85.99806 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | CO-26             | CWS-96  | Williams Br                   | Trib to Tallahatchee Cr. Upstream of<br>Jacksonville WWTP-Farm lane off AL Hwy 204,<br>0.7 miles east of Tallahatchee Cr Bridge | 33.82463 | -85.78836 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | CO-27             | CWS-96  | Williams Br                   | Al. Hwy 204; near confluence of Tallasahatchee<br>Cr.   | 33.82417 | -85.78333 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | ALXC-41           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Alexandra Cr                  | Upstream of unnamed Co. Rd. and confluence w/Tallaseehatchee Ck   | 33.79129 | -85.94344 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | LTSC-39           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Little Tallasseehatchee<br>Cr | Unnamed Co. Rd.   | 33.79595 | -85.78951 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | TLSC-38           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Tallasseehatchee Cr           | Calhoun Co. Rd. 19  | 33.84064 | -85.77945 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | TLSC-40           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Tallasseehatchee Cr           | Unnamed Co. Rd. near Wellington   | 33.80365 | -85.88686 |
| 170               | Calhoun   | WVRC-42           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                          | Weavers Cr                    | Co. Rd. 73  | 33.80076 | -84.84769 |
| 190               | Calhoun   | CACAU01           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 1999 | Cane Cr                       | Calhoun Co. Rd. 93  | 33.72889 | -86.04389 |
| 190               | Calhoun   | LM-4              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary                              | Cane Cr                       | Deepest point, main creek channel, Cane Creek<br>embayment, approximately 0.25 miles upstream<br>of Coosa River confluence.     | 33.73065 | -86.10230 |

| Sub-<br>watershed | County    | Station    | Purpose                                     | Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Description   | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|---|-------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| 190               | Calhoun   | CO05U3-36  | ALAMAP 1999                                 | Cane Cr, UT to    | Approx 1/2 mile upstream of unnamed road on Fort McClellan Military Reservation  | 33.68150 | -85.94500 |
| 200               | St. Clair | LM-7       | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00 | Dye Cr            | Deepest point, main creek, channel, Dye Creek<br>embayment, approximately 0.5 miles upstream<br>of Lake confluence     | 33.57086 | -86.22270 |
| 210               | Calhoun   | AKRC-21    | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Acker Cr          | Co. Rd. 73 South of Mt. Olive Church   | 33.70483 | -86.10305 |
| 220               | Talladega | BEYT-15    | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                | Blue Eye Cr       | US Hwy 78 near Lincoln   | 33.60404 | -86.13448 |
| 220               | Talladega | LM-5       | ADEM Reservoir Tributary                    | Blue Eye Cr       | Deepest point, main creek channel, Blue Eye<br>Creek embayment, approximately 0.5 miles<br>upstream of Lake confluence | 33.60139 | -86.14107 |
| 240               | Calhoun   | DRYC-2     | Ecoregional Reference Station               | Dry Cr            | Calhoun Co. Rd. 55 (Rabbittown Rd.), near<br>Burns, Talladega National Forest  | 33.84240 | -85.59422 |
| 240               | Cleburne  | CHOC-2     | Ecoregional Reference Station               | Choccolocco Cr    | FS Rd. 540, Talladega National Forest Cleburn<br>County  | 33.82946 | -85.58173 |
| 240               | Cleburne  | SHLC-3     | Ecoregional Reference Station               | Shoal Cr          | FS Rd. 500, Talladega National Forest Cleburn<br>County  | 33.72529 | -85.60115 |
| 240               | Calhoun   | CHOC-GSA-1 | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study    | Choccolocco Cr    | Al Hwy 9   | 33.73060 | -85.68030 |
| 250               | Calhoun   | CHOC-GSA-2 | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study    | Choccolocco Cr    | US Hwy 78  | 33.62340 | -85.72640 |
| 250               | Calhoun   | CHOC-GSA-3 | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study    | Choccolocco Cr    | Boiling Springs  | 33.60640 | -85.79000 |
| 250               | Talladega | CHOC-GSA-5 | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study    | Salt Creek        | Talladega Co. Rd. 103  | 33.55140 | -85.93110 |
| 250               | Talladega | CHOC-GSA-6 | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study    | Choccolocco Cr    | Talladega Co. Rd. 5  | 33.42640 | -86.04160 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County    | Station<br>Number             | Purpose  | Waterbody<br>Name     | Station<br>Description  | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 250               | Calhoun   | CHOC-GSA-7                    | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study   | Egoniaga Cr           | Riddle Farm Rd  | 33.63830 | -86.69050 |
| 250               | Talladega | CHOC-GSA-8                    | GSA-Choccolocco Creek Watershed<br>Study   | Cheaha Cr             | Talladega Co. Rd. 5   | 33.53410 | -86.04160 |
| 250               | Calhoun   | CO01U2-55                     | ALAMAP 1998  | Choccolocco Cr, UT to | Approx. 3.7 miles upstream of confluence with<br>Choccolocco Creek  | 33.63670 | -85.76010 |
| 250               | Talladega | CL-2                          | Ambient Monitoring Station   | Choccolocco Cr        | Talladega Co. Rd. 103 crossing  | 33.58194 | -85.90556 |
| 250               | Talladega | CL-3                          | Ambient Monitoring Station   | Choccolocco Cr        | Talladega Co. Rd. 399 crossing  | 33.55139 | -86.00528 |
| 260               | Talladega | CO-24                         | CWS-96   | Brecon Cr             | Upstream of Brecon Cr. WWTP   | 33.47111 | -86.06056 |
| 260               | Clay      | CHEC-6                        | Ecoregional Reference Station  | Cheaha Cr             | Near Clay/Talladega County line, Talladega<br>National Forest   | 33.45275 | -85.90273 |
| 260               | Clay      | CHE-1                         | State Parks Study  | Cheaha Cr             | Just upstream of Lake Chinnabee at Lake<br>Chinnabee Recreational Area  | 33.45860 | -85.87372 |
| 260               | Clay      | CHEC-3                        | State Parks Study  | Cheaha Cr             | Upstream of CHE-1 at USFA road #600-3   | 33.45900 | -85.84160 |
| 260               | Talladega | CO-25                         | CWS-96   | Brecon Br             | Co. Rd. 5 ds of Brecon Cr WWTP  | 33.48308 | -86.04272 |
| 270               | Talladega | CL-1(CHOAUO1)<br>(CHOC-GSA-9) | Ambient Monitoring Station,<br>University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study, GSA-Choccolocco | Choccolocco Cr        | Talladega Co. Rd. 326 crossing  | 33.56192 | -86.12631 |
| 270               | Talladega | LM-6                          | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00  | Choccolocco Cr        | Deepest point, main creek channel, Choccolocco<br>Creek embayment, approximately 1.0 miles<br>upstream of lake confluence | 33.55822 | -86.17536 |
| 280               | Talladega | LM-9                          | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00  | Clear Cr              | Deepest point, main creek channel, Clear Creek<br>embayment, immediately upstream of Talladega<br>Co. Rd. 191 bridge.     | 33.44679 | -86.28765 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County                  | Station<br>Number | Purpose   | Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Description   | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| 290               | St. Clair               | LM-8              | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00           | Cropwell Cr       | Deepest point, main creek channel, Cropwell<br>Creek embayment, approximately 0.5 miles<br>upstream of lake confluence | 33.52186 | -86.28285 |
| 300               | St. Clair               | CO5U4-34          | ALAMAP 2000   | Cane Cr           | Cane Creek   | 33.62660 | -86.35730 |
| 300               | St. Clair               | KYC-2             | FY99 303(d) Monitoring Proj.                          | Kelly Cr          | St. Clair Co. Rd. 27   | 33.50242 | -86.44304 |
| 300               | St. Clair               | WLFS-9            | Ecoregional Reference Station                         | Wolf Cr           | Unnamed St. Clair Co. Rd. approx. 1 mile north<br>of Wolf Creek  | 33.56883 | -86.33817 |
| 310               | Shelby                  | KYC-1             | FY99 303(d) Monitoring Proj.                          | Kelly Cr          | US Hwy 231   | 33.44743 | -86.38692 |
| 310               | Shelby                  | KELAU01           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 1999 | Kelly Cr          | U.S. Highway 231 near Vincent  | 33.44750 | -86.38694 |
| 310               | St. Clair               | LAY-6             | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00           | Kelly Cr          | Deepest point, main creek channel, Kelly Creek<br>embayment, approximately 0.5 miles upstream<br>of lake confluence.   | 33.41151 | -86.36058 |
| 320               | Talladega/<br>St. Clair | COOAU03           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 1999 | Coosa R           | Logan Martin Dam Tailrace Talladega Co. 54   | 33.40917 | -86.33806 |
| 330               | Talladega               | DRYT-9            | Ecoregional Reference Station                         | Dry Cr            | Forest Service Rd., upstream from Talladega<br>Co. Rd. 302, Talladega National Forest                                  | 33.36568 | -86.08963 |
| 330               | Talladega               | TCT-5             | Ecoregional Reference Station                         | Talladega Cr      | Al Hwy 77 bridge in Talladega Co.  | 33.37839 | -86.03025 |
| 330               | Talladega               | TACAU01           | University Reservoir Tributary<br>Nutrient Study 1999 | Talladega Cr      | Talladega Co. Rd. 207 near Alpine  | 33.35944 | -86.23417 |
| 330               | Talladega               | TCT-3             | Water Quality Demonstration Study 1990                | Talladega Cr      | ~200 yrds upstream of the confluence with Town<br>Creek  | 33.41103 | -86.14919 |
| 330               | Talladega               | TCT-4             | Water Quality Demonstration Study 1990                | Talladega Cr      | ~4 miles upstream of the confluence with Town<br>Creek   | 33.38458 | -86.17944 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County    | Station<br>Number | Purpose  | Waterbody<br>Name   | Station<br>Description  | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|---------------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 330               | Talladega | LAY-7             | ADEM Reservoir Tributary<br>Monitoring FY00        | Talladega Cr        | Deepest point, main creek channel, Talladega<br>Creek embayment, immediately upstream of AL<br>Hwy 235 bridge         | 33.30642 | -86.35371 |
| 330               | Clay      | TLDC-7            | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                       | Talladega Cr        | Unnamed Co. Rd. near Cairmont Springs   | 33.34221 | -85.92468 |
| 330               | Talladega | TLDT-32           | FY2000 NPS Screening Station                       | Talladega Cr        | Unnamed Co. Rd. near Chandler   | 33.32815 | -85.99048 |
| 330               | Talladega | CO04U3-34         | ALAMAP 1999  | Talladega Cr, UT to | ~ 1/2 mile upstream of Talladega Co. Rd. 180<br>crossing  | 33.34170 | -86.25560 |
| 330               | Talladega | TCT-1             | Water Quality Demonstration Study 1990             | Town Cr             | ~100 yds upstream of the Talladega WWTP outfall   | 33.41497 | -86.15122 |
| 330               | Talladega | TCT-2             | Water Quality Demonstration Study 1990             | Town Cr             | ~50 yrds downstream of the Talladega WWTP outfall   | 33.41497 | -86.15256 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 1                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel, dam forebay  | 33.43158 | -86.33055 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 2                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel. Downstream<br>of I-20 bridge, immed. Upstream of Riverside<br>Marina.              | 33.59443 | -86.21167 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 3                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel. Approx. 1.5 miles downstream of Alabama Hwy 34 bridge.                             | 33.49759 | -86.23190 |
| 190               | Calhoun   | 4                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main creek channel, Cane Creek<br>embayment, approx. 0.25 miles upstream of<br>Coosa River confluence. | 33.73065 | -86.10230 |
| 220               | Talladega | 5                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main creek channel, Blue Eye<br>Creek embayment, approx. 0.5 miles upstream<br>of lake confluence.     | 33.60139 | -86.17107 |
| 270               | Talladega | 6                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main creek channel, Choccolocco<br>Creek embayment, approx. 1.0 miles upstream<br>of lake confluence   | 33.55822 | -86.17536 |
| 200               | St. Clair | 7                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main creek channel, Dye Creek<br>embayment, approx. 0.5 miles upstream of lake<br>confluence           | 33.57086 | -86.22270 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County    | Station<br>Number | Purpose   | Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Description   | Latitude | Longitude |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| 290               | St. Clair | 8                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Logan Martin Lake | Deepest point, main creek channel, Cropwell<br>Creek embayment, approx. 0.5 miles upstream<br>of lake confluence.        | 33.52186 | -86.28285 |
| 280               | Talladega | 9                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Logan Martin Lake | Deepest point, main creek channel, Clear Creek<br>embayment, immed. Upstream of Talladega Co.<br>Rd. 191 bridge.         | 33.44679 | -86.28765 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 0                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Tailrace   | TBD      | TBD       |
| N/A               | N/A       | 1                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, dam forebay.  | 33.80840 | -86.06447 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 2                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, reservoir mile 5.0.   | TBD      | TBD       |
| N/A               | N/A       | 3                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, reservoir mile 10.0.  | TBD      | TBD       |
| N/A               | N/A       | 4                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, reservoir mile 13.5.  | TBD      | TBD       |
| N/A               | N/A       | 2                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, immed.<br>Upstream of I-759 hwy bridge. Reservoir mile<br>22.0.                       | 33.99453 | -86.00042 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 9                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, reservoir mile 24.5.  | TBD      | TBD       |
| N/A               | N/A       | 10                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, reservoir mile 28.0.  | TBD      | TBD       |
| N/A               | N/A       | 3                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, immed.<br>Upstream of Alabama Hwy 77 bridge. Reservoir<br>mile 22.5.                  | 33.94763 | -86.02026 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 4                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point of main channel, immed.<br>Upstream of Whorton's Bend. Reservoir mile<br>18.0.                             | 33.93570 | -85.95316 |
| N/A               | N/A       | 7                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, reservoir mile 20.0.  | TBD      | TBD       |
| 010               | Etowah    | 5                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, Ballplay<br>Creek embayment, approx. 0.5 miles upstream<br>of Coosa River confluence. | 34.11786 | -85.81751 |
| 070               | Etowah    | 6                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, Big Wills<br>Creek embayment, approx. 1.0 miles upstream<br>of US Hwy. 411 bridge.    | 33.98291 | -86.01838 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County                | Station<br>Number | Purpose   | Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Description  | Latitude  | Longitude  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| 080               | Etowah                | 7                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, Black Creek<br>embayment, immed. Upstream of I-759 bridge.             | 33.99157  | -86.01532  |
| 120               | Etowah                | 8                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, Big Canoe<br>Creek embayment, downstream of Canoe Creek<br>Campground. | 33.86174  | -86.08170  |
| 130               | Etowah                | 9                 | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, Greens<br>Creek embayment, immed. Downstream of AL<br>Hwy. 77 bridge.  | 33.85293  | -86.04744  |
| 140               | Etowah                | 10                | ADEM Reservoir Water Quality<br>Monitoring Program            | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, Beaver<br>Creek embayment, upstream of Greensport<br>Marina.           | 33.84250  | -86.07972  |
| N/A               | N/A                   | 1                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Reservoir mile 1 (Forebay).   | 33.80840  | -86.06447  |
| N/A               | N/A                   | 5                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Reservoir mile 16.0 (77 Bridge at Riverside)  | TBD       | TBD        |
| N/A               | N/A                   | 6                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Reservoir mile 18.0.  | 33.93570  | -85.95316  |
| N/A               | N/A                   | 8                 | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Reservoir mile 22.0   | 33.99453  | -86.00042  |
| 140               | St. Clair             | 11                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Beaver Creek above Greensport Marina  | 33.84350  | -86.07972  |
| 120               | Etowah                | 12                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Big Canoe Cr.—Embayment downstream of<br>Canoe Cr. Campground   | 33.86174  | -86.08170  |
| 090               | Etowah                | 13                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Confluence of Black Cr. & Big Wills Cr.<br>(embayment @ Hwy 411   | TBD       | TBD        |
| 070               | Etowah                | 14                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Big Wills Creek embayment   | TBD       | TBD        |
| 070               | Etowah                | 15                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Big Wills Creek-between Big Wills Creek<br>embayment and first Hwy bridge                                 | 33.98291  | -85.018376 |
| 080               | Etowah                | 16                | Neely Henry Reservoir Phase I<br>Diagnostic/Feasibility Study | Neely Henry Lake  | Black Creek—embayment   | 33.99157  | -86.08170  |
|                   | St. Clair/<br>Calhoun | 1                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership                | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, forebay of<br>Neely Henry Dam  | 33.794883 | -86.062883 |
|                   | Etowah/<br>St. Clair  | 2                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership                | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, downstream<br>of Canoe Creek discharge, in Neely Henry Lake            | 33.863817 | -86.0636   |
|                   | Etowah                | 3                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership                | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, under Hwy 77<br>bridge in Neely Henry Lake                             | 33.942783 | -86.025667 |

| Sub-<br>Watershed | County  | Station<br>Number | Purpose  | Waterbody<br>Name   | Station<br>Description  | Latitude  | Longitude  |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|---|-----------|------------|
|                   |   |                   |  |   |   |           |            |
|                   | Etowah  | 4                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, under<br>Interstate-759 bridge in Neely Henry Lake   | 33.9959   | -86.000617 |
|                   | Etowah 4A Gadsden Water Works—Clean Water Partnership |                   | Neely Henry Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel, Big Wills<br>Creek embayment, just before cree discharges<br>into Neely Henry Lake | 33.984317   | -86.0178  |            |
|                   | Etowah  | 4B                | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, Black Creek<br>embayment, just before cree discharges into<br>Neely Henry Lake                           | 33.99265  | -86.00146  |
|                   | Etowah  | 5                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main river channel, below Twin<br>Bridges Golf Course, Goodyear, and Alabama<br>Power Plant discharges into Neely Henry Lake | 34.021317 | -85.985817 |
|                   | Etowah  | 6                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Neely Henry Lake  | Edge of river at Croft Ferry on the Coosa River   | 34.1128   | -85.85415  |
|                   | St. Clair/<br>Talladega                               | 1                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel, forebay of<br>Logan Martin Dam   | 33.43045  | -86.3306   |
|                   | St. Clair/<br>Talladega                               | 2                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel, below Hwy 34<br>bridge & above a large development area in<br>Logan Martin Lake                          | 33.49655  | -86.232383 |
|                   | St. Clair/<br>Talladega                               | 3                 | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main river channel, below<br>Interstate 20 bridge below the major<br>development at Lincoln in Logan Martin Lake             | 33.593533 | -86.215933 |
|                   | Talladega   | 3A                | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Logan Martin Lake   | Deepest point, main creek channel, discharge of<br>Choccolocco Creek  | 33.592183 | -86.1758   |
|                   | Etowah  | Bake-2            | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Black Creek   | Edge of creek S. 11 <sup>th</sup> Street bridge on Black<br>Creek   | 34.0002   | -86.024033 |
|                   | Etowah  | Bake-3            | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Black Creek   | Edge of creek at Forrest Ave. bridge on Black<br>Creek  | 34.01505  | -86.032017 |
|                   | Etowah  | Bake-4            | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Black Creek   | Edge of creek at Noccalula Falls bridge on Black<br>Creek   | 34.041317 | -86.020217 |
|                   | Etowah  | SW-2              | Gadsden Water Works—Clean         Neely Henry Lake         Deepest point, main creek channel, from Storage Lake of Twin Bridges C           Water Partnership         into the Coosa River |   |   | 34.020117 | -86.97845  |
|                   | Etowah  | Sw-3              | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, interim point<br>in Storage Lake of Twin Bridges Golf Course   | 34.020117 | -85.983617 |
|                   | Etowah  | SW-4              | Gadsden Water Works—Clean<br>Water Partnership   | Neely Henry Lake  | Deepest point, main creek channel, upper<br>sample point in Storage Lake of Twin Bridges<br>Golf Course                                     | 34.02625  | -85.976217 |

# **APPENDIX 5**

# Location Descriptions for Alabama Water Watch Data Collection Points (AWW, 2002)

| HUC        | County    | AWW Site<br>Code | Waterbody Name      | Site  | Latitude  | Longitude  | Notes  |
|------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|--|
| N/A        | N/A       | 05003001         | Neely Henry Lake    | Lakewood Drive/ Lakepoint Drive Dock                                      | 33.982019 | -86.005086 |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05003002         | Brown's Creek       | 1 mi. below Tyson's feed mill (Ivalee)                                    | 34.047114 | -86.15463  |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05003003         | Big Wills Creek     | Sutton Bridge-presently inaccesible                                       | 34.047201 | -86.081921 |  |
| N/A        | Etowah    | 05003004         | H. Neely Henry Lake | Rainbow Landing   | 33.94398  | -86.025363 |  |
| N/A        | Etowah    | 05003005         | H. Neely Henry Lake | Ragland dam   | 33.943471 | -86.023049 |  |
| 3150106200 | St. Clair | 05012001         | Logan Martin        | Rainwater Wharf (below Dye, above<br>Choccolocoo)                         | 33.561809 | -86.213341 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05012006         | Logan Martin        | Crowder/McCrary pier below Clear Creek                                    | 33.4465   | -86.31543  |  |
| 3150106290 | St. Clair | 05012007         | Logan Martin        | Cropwell Creek-Bower pier   | 33.531966 | -86.275155 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| 3150106290 | St. Clair | 05012008         | Logan Martin        | Shiver's pier on main channel   | 33.468773 | -86.305076 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| 3150106290 | St. Clair | 05012009         | Logan Martin        | General Lee Marina  | 33.490114 | -86.304923 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| 3150106200 | St. Clair | 05012010         | Logan Martin        | Dye Creek, at sewage plant outflow  | 33.565832 | -86.234408 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| 3150106220 | Talladega | 05012011         | Blue Eye Creek      | Blue Eye near Calhoun Co. line, Talladega<br>CR 433 (this site was CW815) | 33.624557 | -86.045401 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| 3150106200 | St. Clair | 05012012         | Logan Martin        | Shell pier above Dye Creek  | 33.587719 | -86.232115 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |
| 3150106290 | St. Clair | 05012018         | Logan Martin        | Crowson pier  | 33.50052  | -86.23758  | Lat/Lon confirmed by<br>group in site description        |
| 3150106280 | Talladega | 05012019         | Logan Martin        | Kasper's pier   | 33.523186 | -86.221599 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01 |

| ( | a) | Location Descri | ptions for Alabama | a Water Watch Data | a Collection Points | (AWW, 2002) |
|---|----|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|   |    |                 |                    |                    |                     |             |

| HUC        | County    | AWW Site<br>Code | Waterbody Name                | Site  | Latitude  | Longitude  | Notes  |
|------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|--|
| 3150106220 | Talladega | 05012020         | Logan Martin                  | McCaig pier at mouth of Blue Eye Creek  | 33.60332  | -86.17577  | Lat/Lon confirmed by group in site description             |
| 3150106280 | Talladega | 05012021         | Logan Martin                  | Poorhouse Creek emptying into lake, pier<br>site (Poorhouse Branch Marina) Merrill's<br>Landing | 33.53007  | -86.18603  | Lat/Lon confirmed by group in site description             |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05012026         | Rabbit Branch Creek           | Driving Range road  | 33.517563 | -86.33627  |  |
|            | St. Clair | 05012034         | Logan Martin Lake             | Fishing Creek at Wilson's pier  | 33.589911 | -86.239326 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 11/8/01   |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05012037         | Logan Martin Lake             | Choccolocco Creek embayment @ CR<br>207   | N/A       | N/A        |  |
| 3150106050 | De Kalb   | 05017002         | Little Wills Valley<br>Branch | Lebanon, AL   | 34.393507 | -85.79076  |  |
| 3150106050 | De Kalb   | 05017003         | Big Wills Creek               | Lebanon AL, Shiloh Church   | 34.396796 | -85.795776 |  |
| N/A        | DeKalb    | 05017007         | Big Wills Creek               | log jam, Dekalb Co.   | 34.392367 | -85.798575 |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05023001         | Coldwater Creek               | Hwy 78  | 33.354722 | -85.553428 |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05029001         | Dye Branch                    | intersection of Hwy 35 and I-59   | 34.438189 | -85.749418 |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05029002         | Crystal Creek                 | @ US 11   | 34.470424 | -85.703139 |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05034001         | Palmetto Creek                | C. Hill prop. Off Hummingbird Rd  | N/A       | N/A        |  |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05034002         | Shoal Creek                   | Lane Knight prop. On Waldrup Rd   | N/A       | N/A        |  |
| N/A        | Etowah    | 05035001         | H. Neely Henry Lake           | Slough, ¼ mi N of Fireman's Island, E<br>bank   | 33.946768 | -85.952527 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 8/27/01   |
| N/A        | Etowah    | 05035002         | H. Neely Henry Lake           | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> mi. N of Minn. Bend, east side of river                             | 33.946439 | -85.955805 | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by group on<br>map 8/27/01   |
| N/A        | N/A       | 05037001         | Choccolocco Creek             | Forest Road 540   | N/A       | N/A        |  |
| 3150106330 | Calhoun   | 05037003         | Acker Creek                   | Jackson Trace Road  | 33.69436  | -86.07461  | Lat/Lon confirmed by<br>monitor on data sheet<br>(02-0581) |
| N/A        | Calhoun   | 05037004         | Choccolocco Creek             | Rainbow Drive   | N/A       | N/A        |  |
| N/A        | St. Clair | 05040001         | H. Neely Henry Lake           | Beaver Creek  | 33.84067  | -86.08867  |  |

## **APPENDIX 5 Cont.**

#### Location Descriptions for Alabama Water Watch Data Collection Points (AWW, 2002)

| HUC | County | AWW Site<br>Code | Waterbody Name      | Site  | Latitude | Longitude | Notes   |
|-----|--------|------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| N/A | Etowah | 05040002         | H. Neely Henry Lake | Vista Point – Southside                     | 33.85417 | -86.05167 |   |
| N/A | N/A    | 05040003         | H. Neely Henry Lake | Shoal Creek                                 | 33.81667 | -86.06917 |   |
| N/A | Etowah | 05040004         |                     | Cedar Branch Rd & Richland Way<br>(primary) | 33.89139 |           | Lat/Lon correct,<br>confirmed by monitor<br>(02-1138) |
| N/A | N/A    | 05040005         | H. Neely Henry Lake | Cedar Branch @ Hood Cove                    | 33.9015  | -86.058   |   |
| N/A | Etowah | 05040007         | H. Neely Henry Lake | Rainbow Landing                             | 33.9335  | -86.03883 |   |

Total phosphorus measurements for Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake, and Little Wills Creek (ADEM, Auburn U., Gadsden Water Works)

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study         | Numbe<br>Sample |       |                    | Total I                 | ⁰ mg/L                   | 0.025 mg<br>0.05 mg/l | pples over<br>/L (lakes) or<br>L (streams<br>ing into lakes) |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                   |                   |                          | Y               | ears  |                    | Y                       | ears                     |                       | Years  |
|                   |                   |                          | 90-96           | 97-01 |                    | 90-96                   | 97-01                    | 90-96                 | 97-01  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 1                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 13              | 16    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | <0.02<br>0.110<br>0.045 | <0.004<br>0.100<br>0.035 | 92%                   | 63%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 2                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 9               | 11    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 0.030<br>0.260<br>0.081 | 0.020<br>0.120<br>0.066  | 100%                  | 91%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 3                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 1               | 9     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 0.120<br>0.120<br>0.120 | 0.032<br>0.090<br>0.059  | 100%                  | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 4                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 4     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.036<br>0.100<br>0.067  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 5                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.040<br>0.100<br>0.066  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 6                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.060<br>0.120<br>0.085  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 7                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.056<br>0.090<br>0.069  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 8                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.040<br>0.080<br>0.055  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 9                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.028<br>0.090<br>0.055  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 1                 | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.018<br>0.112<br>0.068  | N/A                   | 80%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 2                 | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 1     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.036<br>0.107<br>0.071  | N/A                   | 100%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 3                 | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 1     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.024<br>0.106<br>0.074  | N/A                   | 80%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 3A                | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 1     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.025<br>0.108<br>0.070  | N/A                   | 80%  |
| Neely<br>Henry    | 1                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 11              | 16    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 0.040<br>0.240<br>0.078 | 0.020<br>0.110<br>0.063  | 91%                   | 94%  |

### **APPENDIX 6 Cont.**

Total phosphorus measurements for Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake, and Little Wills Creek (ADEM, Auburn U., Gadsden Water Works)

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number                 | Agency/<br>Study    |       | ber of<br>nples |             | Total | Total P mg/L   |       | nples over<br>L (lakes) or<br>L (streams<br>Ig into lakes) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-------|----------------|-------|--|
|                   |                                   |                     | Ye    | ears            |             | Y     | ears           | Y     | ears   |
|                   |                                   |                     | 90-96 | 97-01           |             | 90-96 | 97-01          | 90-96 | 97-01  |
| Neely             | 2                                 | ADEM/               | 6     | 12              | Min         | 0.008 | < 0.004        | 83%   | 75%  |
| Henry             |                                   | RWQM                |       |                 | Max         | 0.080 | 0.130          |       |  |
| -                 |                                   | Program             |       |                 | Mean        | 0.050 | 0.640          |       |  |
| Neely             | 3                                 | ADEM/               | 0     | 12              | Min         | N/A   | 0.030          | N/A   | 100%   |
| Henry             |                                   | RWQM                |       |                 | Max         |       | 0.140          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Program             |       |                 | Mean        |       | 0.087          |       |  |
| Neely             | 4 ®                               | ADEM/               | 8     | 8               | Min         | 0.067 | 0.020          | 100%  | 88%  |
| Henry             | 6 (D/F)                           | RWQM                |       |                 | Max         | 0.160 | 0.120          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Program;            |       |                 | Mean        | N/A   | 0.073          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | ADEM/               |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Auburn              |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
| NT 1              | <i></i>                           | Diag/Feas           | 0     | 2               | ) <i>C</i>  | NT/A  | 0.050          |       | 1000/  |
| Neely             | 5                                 | ADEM/               | 0     | 3               | Min         | N/A   | 0.050          | N/A   | 100%   |
| Henry             |                                   | RWQM                |       |                 | Max<br>Maan |       | 0.080<br>0.067 |       |  |
| Neely             | 6 (R )                            | Program<br>ADEM/    | N/A   | 3               | Mean<br>Min | 0.087 | 0.067          | 100%  | 100%   |
| Henry             | 15 (D/F)                          | RWQM                | 1N/A  | 3               | Max         | 0.087 | 0.090          | 100%  | 100%   |
| Tiemy             | 13(D/1)                           | Program;            |       |                 | Mean        | 0.130 | 0.367          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | ADEM/               |       |                 | wican       | 0.154 | 0.207          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Auburn              |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Diag/Feas           |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
| Neely             | 7 (R )                            | ADEM/               | 7     | 3               | Min         | 0.077 | 0.160          | 100%  | 100%   |
| Henry             | 16 (D/F)                          | RWQM                | -     | _               | Max         | 0.200 | 0.090          |       |  |
| 2                 |                                   | Program;            |       |                 | Mean        | 0.149 | 0.102          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | ADEM/               |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Auburn              |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Diag/Feas           |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
| Neely             | 8 (R )                            | ADEM/               | 7     | 3               | Min         | 0.041 | 0.022          | 100%  | 67%  |
| Henry             | 12 (D/F)                          | RWQM                |       |                 | Max         | 0.076 | 0.080          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Program;            |       |                 | Mean        | 0.057 | 0.047          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | ADEM/               |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Auburn<br>Diag/Taga |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
| NL . 1            | 0                                 | Diag/Feas           | 0     | 2               | NC          | NT/A  | 0.071          |       | 1000/  |
| Neely             | 9                                 | ADEM/               | 0     | 3               | Min         | N/A   | 0.051          | N/A   | 100%   |
| Henry             |                                   | RWQM<br>Brogram     |       |                 | Max<br>Maan |       | 0.080<br>0.064 |       |  |
| Neely             | 10 (R )                           | Program<br>ADEM/    | 7     | 3               | Mean<br>Min | 0.043 | <0.004         | 100%  | 67%  |
| Henry             | 10 (R)<br>11 (D/F)                | ADEM/<br>RWQM       | /     | 5               | Min<br>Max  | 0.043 | <0.004 0.090   | 100%  | 0770   |
| 1 ICIII y         | $\Pi(\mathbf{D}/\mathbf{\Gamma})$ | Program;            |       |                 | Mean        | 0.073 | 0.090          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | ADEM/               |       |                 | mean        | 0.000 | 0.0-5          |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Auburn              |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
|                   |                                   | Diag/Feas           |       |                 |             |       |                |       |  |
| Neely             | 0                                 | ADEM/               | 7     | 0               | Min         | 0.048 | N/A            | 100%  | N/A  |
| Henry             | Ĩ                                 | Auburn              |       | -               | Max         | 0.114 |                |       |  |
| - /               |                                   | Diag/Feas           |       |                 | Mean        | 0.072 |                |       |  |

### **APPENDIX 6 Cont.**

# Total phosphorus measurements for Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake, and Little Wills Creek (ADEM, Auburn U., Gadsden Water Works)

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study |       | ber of<br>nples |      | Total | P mg/L |          | nples over<br>L (lakes) or  |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|--------|----------|-----------------------------|
| - (unite          | - Cumber          | Study            |       | upres           |      |       |        | 0.05 mg/ | L (streams<br>g into lakes) |
|                   |                   |                  | Ye    | ears            |      | Y     | ears   | Y        | ears                        |
|                   |                   |                  | 90-96 | 97-01           |      | 90-96 | 97-01  | 90-96    | 97-01                       |
| Neely             | 1 *               | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.050 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.315 |        |          |                             |
| -                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.091 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 2                 | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.052 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.163 |        |          |                             |
| •                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.084 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 3                 | ADEM/            | 7     | 0               | Min  | 0.057 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.083 |        |          |                             |
| -                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.070 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 4                 | ADEM/            | 7     | 0               | Min  | 0.065 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.083 |        |          |                             |
| -                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.072 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 5                 | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.055 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.130 |        |          |                             |
| •                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.084 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 7                 | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.059 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.165 |        |          |                             |
| •                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.090 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 8 *               | ADEM/            | 7     | 0               | Min  | 0.060 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.100 |        |          |                             |
| •                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.074 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 9                 | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.054 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.110 |        |          |                             |
| -                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.081 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 10                | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.050 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.112 |        |          |                             |
| -                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.074 |        |          |                             |
|                   |                   |                  |       |                 |      |       |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 13                | ADEM/            | 14    | 0               | Min  | 0.078 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.166 |        |          |                             |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.105 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 14                | ADEM/            | 7     | 0               | Min  | 0.116 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.241 |        |          |                             |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.145 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 16                | ADEM/            | 7     | 0               | Min  | 0.077 | N/A    | 100%     | N/A                         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |       |                 | Max  | 0.200 |        |          |                             |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        |       |                 | Mean | 0.149 |        |          |                             |
| Neely             | 1                 | GWW              | 0     | 5               | Min  | N/A   | 0.030  | N/A      | 100%                        |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             |       |                 | Max  |       | 0.108  |          |                             |
|                   |                   |                  |       |                 | Mean |       | 0.067  |          |                             |
| Neely             | 2                 | GWW              | 0     | 5               | Min  | N/A   | 0.024  | N/A      | 80%                         |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             |       |                 | Max  |       | 0.107  |          |                             |
|                   |                   |                  |       |                 | Mean |       | 0.075  |          |                             |

### **APPENDIX 6 Cont.**

# Total phosphorus measurements for Neely Henry Lake, Logan Martin Lake, and Little Wills Creek (ADEM, Auburn U., Gadsden Water Works)

| Reservoir<br>Name  | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study              | Number of<br>Samples |       |                    | Total                   | P mg/L                   | % of samples over<br>0.025 mg/L (lakes) or<br>0.05 mg/L (streams<br>discharging into lakes |       |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------|--|
|                    |                   |                               |                      | ears  |                    |                         | ears                     |  | ears  |  |
|                    |                   |                               | 90-96                | 97-01 |                    | 90-96                   | 97-01                    | 90-96  | 97-01 |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | 3                 | GWW<br>2001                   | 0                    | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.027<br>0.137<br>0.090  | N/A  | 100%  |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | 4                 | GWW<br>2001                   | 0                    | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.018<br>0.114<br>0.077  | N/A  | 80%   |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | 4A                | GWW<br>2001                   | 0                    | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.091<br>0.223<br>0.162  | N/A  | 100%  |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | 4B                | GWW<br>2001                   | 0                    | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.039<br>0.189<br>0.118  | N/A  | 100%  |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | 5                 | GWW<br>2001                   | 0                    | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.025<br>0.120<br>0.073  | N/A  | 80%   |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | 6                 | GWW<br>2001                   | 0                    | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | 0.021<br>0.097<br>0.073  | N/A  | 80%   |  |
| Neely<br>Henry     | CO1               | ADEM<br>Ambient<br>Monitoring | 0                    | 7     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                     | <0.004<br>0.109<br>0.081 | N/A  | 86%   |  |
| Little<br>Wills Cr | CO-03             | ADEM<br>CWS-1996              | 3                    | 0     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | <0.05<br>0.091<br>0.030 | N/A                      | 33%  | N/A   |  |
| Little<br>Wills Cr | CO-04             | ADEM<br>CWS-1996              | 3                    | 0     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 0.180<br>0.600<br>0.426 | N/A                      | 100%   | N/A   |  |

R =RWQM Program station number

D/F =Diagnostic/Feasibility Study station number

APPENDIX 5 These data points directly correspond to ADEM/RWQM data points:

Diag/Feas. Station 1 = RWQM Station 1; Diag/Feas. Station 8 = RWQM Station 2

These data are listed separately due to difference in data availability for calculating min, max & mean.

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study         | Numbo<br>Sample | er of |                    |                              | phyll-α                | % of sa<br>over 20 | mples |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                   |                   |                          | Y               | ears  |                    | Y                            | ears                   | Y                  | ears  |
|                   |                   |                          | 90-96           | 97-01 |                    | 90-96                        | 97-01                  | 90-96              | 97-01 |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 1                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 12              | 16    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 2.0<br>26.2<br>13.3          | 8.01<br>28.3<br>18.2   | 17%                | 25%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 2                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 9               | 11    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 4.0<br>33.1<br>15.2          | 30.0<br>41.1<br>35.3   | 22%                | 100%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 3                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 1               | 9     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 27.8<br>27.8<br>27.8<br>27.8 | 25.1<br>43.3<br>32.9   | 100%               | 100%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 4                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 4     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 9.1<br>38.5<br>22.0    | N/A                | 50%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 5                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 17.8<br>47.5<br>29.4   |                    | 67%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 6                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 5.7<br>42.7<br>23.5    | N/A                | 67%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 7                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 23.5<br>35.8<br>28.9   | N/A                | 100%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 8                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 3     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 20.8<br>33.1<br>26.8   | N/A                | 100%  |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 9                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 0               | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 18.2<br>22.1<br>20.1   | N/A                | 40%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 1                 | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 5     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 10.6<br>27.1<br>19.8   | N/A                | 40%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 2                 | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 1     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 15.2<br>30.9<br>24.2   | N/A                | 60%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 3                 | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 1     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 19.39<br>23.03<br>21.6 | N/A                | 80%   |
| Logan<br>Martin   | 3A                | GWW<br>2001              | 0               | 1     | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A                          | 11.21<br>30.5<br>24.9  | N/A                | 80%   |
| Neely<br>Henry    | 1                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 11              | 16    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 8.8<br>46.5<br>20.6          | 18.16<br>60.3<br>35.2  | 36%                | 88%   |
| Neely<br>Henry    | 2                 | ADEM/<br>RWQM<br>Program | 6               | 12    | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 8.1<br>21.1<br>16.6          | 6.4<br>52.3<br>29.3    | 33%                | 83%   |

## **APPENDIX 7 Cont.**

# Chlorophyll-α data for Logan Martin and Neely Henry Reservoirs (ADEM, Auburn U., and GWW)

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study    | Numbe<br>Sample |       |        | Chloro<br>(µg/L) | phyll-α  | % of sa<br>over 20 | -     |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|--------|------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
|                   |                   |                     | v.              | ears  |        |                  | ears     | v                  | ears  |
|                   |                   |                     | 90-96           | 97-01 |        | 90-96            | 97-01    | 90-96              | 97-01 |
| Neely             | 3                 | ADEM/               | 0               | 12    | Min    | N/A              | 6.4      | N/A                | 92%   |
| Henry             |                   | RWQM                |                 |       | Max    |                  | 60.3     |                    |       |
| -                 |                   | Program             |                 |       | Mean   |                  | 37.2     |                    |       |
| Neely             | 4 ®               | ADEM/               | 8               | 8     | Min    | 10.0             | 14.0     | N/A                | 63%   |
| Henry             | 6 (D/F)           | RWQM                |                 |       | Max    | 33.6             | 45.9     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Program;            |                 |       | Mean   | N/A              | 28.8     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | ADEM/               |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Auburn<br>Diag/Feas |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
| Neely             | 5                 | ADEM/               | 0               | 3     | Min    | N/A              | 9.6      | N/A                | 67%   |
| Henry             | 5                 | RWQM                | 0               | 5     | Max    |                  | 31.2     |                    | 0770  |
| 5                 |                   | Program             |                 |       | Mean   |                  | 21.2     |                    |       |
| Neely             | 6 (R )            | ADEM/               | N/A             | 3     | Min    | 0.0              | 2.1      | N/A                | 67%   |
| Henry             | 15 (D/F)          | RWQM                |                 |       | Max    | 22.0             | 25.6     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Program;            |                 |       | Mean   | N/A              | 16.5     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | ADEM/               |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Auburn              |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
| Maala             | 7 (R )            | Diag/Feas<br>ADEM/  | 7               | 3     | Min    | 7.0              | 2.1      | N/A                | 67%   |
| Neely<br>Henry    | 7 (K)<br>16 (D/F) | ADEM/<br>RWQM       | /               | 3     | Max    | 7.0<br>21.0      | 2.1      | IN/A               | 0/%   |
| I ICIII y         | $10(D/1^{\circ})$ | Program;            |                 |       | Mean   | 11.1             | 17.3     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | ADEM/               |                 |       | Wiedii | 11.1             | 17.5     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Auburn              |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas           |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
| Neely             | 8 (R )            | ADEM/               | 7               | 3     | Min    | 8.0              | 10.2     | N/A                | 67%   |
| Henry             | 12 (D/F)          | RWQM                |                 |       | Max    | 23.0             | 44.9     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Program;            |                 |       | Mean   | 16.4             | 28.3     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | ADEM/<br>Auburn     |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas           |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
| Neely             | 9                 | ADEM/               | 0               | 3     | Min    | N/A              | 17.1     | N/A                | 67%   |
| Henry             | -                 | RWQM                | Ű               | 0     | Max    |                  | 46.5     |                    | 0770  |
| 5                 |                   | Program             |                 |       | Mean   |                  | 32.2     |                    |       |
| Neely             | 10 (R )           | ADEM/               | 7               | 3     | Min    | 5.0              | 16.5     | N/A                | 67%   |
| Henry             | 11 (D/F)          | RWQM                |                 |       | Max    | 21.0             | 42.2     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Program;            |                 |       | Mean   | 15.0             | 31.8     |                    |       |
|                   |                   | ADEM/               |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Auburn<br>Diag/Feas |                 |       |        |                  |          |                    |       |
| Neely             | 0                 | ADEM/               | 7               | 0     | Min    | 6.0              | N/A      | N/A                | N/A   |
| Henry             | 5                 | Auburn              | Ĺ               |       | Max    | 18.0             | 1 1/ 2 1 | 11/11              | 11/21 |
| J                 |                   | Diag/Feas           |                 |       | Mean   | 12.4             |          |                    |       |
| Neely             | 1 *               | ADEM/               | 14              | 0     | Min    | 9.0              | N/A      | N/A                | N/A   |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn              |                 |       | Max    | 29.0             |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas           |                 |       | Mean   | 17.5             |          | ļ                  |       |
| Neely             | 2                 | ADEM/               | 14              | 0     | Min    | 5.0              | N/A      | N/A                | N/A   |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn              |                 |       | Max    | 32.0             |          |                    |       |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas           |                 |       | Mean   | 17.5             |          |                    |       |

## **APPENDIX 7 Cont.**

# **Chlorophyll-α data for Logan Martin and Neely Henry Reservoirs** (ADEM, Auburn U., and GWW)

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study | Numbe<br>Sample   |                   |      | (µg/L) | phyll-α<br>ears | % of sa<br>over 20<br>V |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|                   |                   |                  | 90-96             | 97-01             |      | 90-96  | 97-01           | 90-96                   | 97-01        |
| Maale             | 3                 | ADEM/            | <b>90-90</b><br>7 | <b>97-01</b><br>0 | Min  | 7.0    | 97-01<br>N/A    |                         | 97-01<br>N/A |
| Neely             | 3                 |                  | /                 | 0                 |      |        | IN/A            | N/A                     | IN/A         |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 26.0   |                 |                         |              |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        | -                 | 0                 | Mean | 18.1   |                 | 37/4                    | 37/4         |
| Neely             | 4                 | ADEM/            | 7                 | 0                 | Min  | 8.0    | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 27.0   |                 |                         |              |
|                   | 1                 | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 19.2   |                 |                         |              |
| Neely             | 5                 | ADEM/            | 14                | 0                 | Min  | 7.0    | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 27.0   |                 |                         |              |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 16.1   |                 |                         |              |
| Neely             | 6                 | ADEM/            | 7                 | 0                 | Min  | 10.0   | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 28.0   |                 |                         |              |
|                   | ļ                 | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 20.01  |                 | <u> </u>                |              |
| Neely             | 7                 | ADEM/            | 14                | 0                 | Min  | 8.0    | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 24.0   |                 |                         |              |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 15.94  |                 |                         |              |
| Neely             | 8 *               | ADEM/            | 7                 | 0                 | Min  | 8.0    | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 26.0   |                 |                         |              |
|                   |                   | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 18.0   |                 |                         |              |
| Neely             | 9                 | ADEM/            | 14                | 0                 | Min  | 7.0    | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 24.0   |                 |                         |              |
| 2                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 13.89  |                 |                         |              |
| Neely             | 10                | ADEM/            | 14                | 0                 | Min  | 1.0    | N/A             | N/A                     | N/A          |
| Henry             |                   | Auburn           |                   |                   | Max  | 23.0   |                 |                         |              |
| 5                 |                   | Diag/Feas        |                   |                   | Mean | 13.4   |                 |                         |              |
| Neely             | 1                 | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 2.7             | N/A                     | 60%          |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             |                   |                   | Max  |        | 36.2            |                         |              |
|                   |                   |                  |                   |                   | Mean |        | 20.1            |                         |              |
| Neely             | 2                 | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 12.8            | N/A                     | 60%          |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             |                   |                   | Max  |        | 37.7            |                         |              |
| -                 |                   |                  |                   |                   | Mean |        | 24.4            |                         |              |
| Neely             | 3                 | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 11.5            | N/A                     | 80%          |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             |                   |                   | Max  |        | 29.9            |                         |              |
| •                 |                   |                  |                   |                   | Mean |        | 23.7            |                         |              |
| Neely             | 4                 | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 13.9            | N/A                     | 60%          |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             |                   |                   | Max  |        | 33.2            |                         |              |
| 5                 |                   |                  |                   |                   | Mean |        | 23.1            |                         |              |
| Neely             | 4A                | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 10.6            | N/A                     | 80%          |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             | Ĩ                 | -                 | Max  |        | 41.6            | 1                       | 2070         |
|                   |                   |                  |                   |                   | Mean |        | 26.5            |                         |              |
| Neely             | 4B                | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 13.3            | N/A                     | 80%          |
| Henry             |                   | 2001             | Ŭ                 | 5                 | Max  | 11/11  | 38.9            |                         | 0070         |
| · · · · · · · · · |                   | 2001             |                   |                   | Mean | 1      | 25.8            |                         |              |
|                   | 5                 | GWW              | 0                 | 5                 | Min  | N/A    | 13.8            | N/A                     | 60%          |
| Neely             |                   |                  |                   | 1.7               |      |        | 1 1 3.0         |                         | 1 00 70      |
| Neely<br>Henry    | 5                 | 2001             | U                 | C                 | Max  |        | 41.9            |                         |              |

## **APPENDIX 7 Cont.**

#### Chlorophyll- $\!\alpha$ data for Logan Martin and Neely Henry Reservoirs

(ADEM, Auburn U., and GWW)

| Reservoir<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study | Number of<br>Samples |               |                    | Chloro<br>(µg/L) | phyll-a             | % of sat<br>over 20 |               |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                   |                   |                  | Ye<br>90-96          | ears<br>97-01 |                    | Ye               | ears                | Yo<br>90-96         | ears<br>97-01 |
| Neely<br>Henry    | 6                 | GWW<br>2001      | 0                    | 5             | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | N/A              | 9.9<br>36.2<br>22.7 | N/A                 | 60%           |

R =RWQM Program station number

D/F =Diagnostic/feasibility study station number \*These data points directly correspond to ADEM/RWQM data points:

Diag/Feas. Station 1 = RWQM Station 1; Diag/Feas. Station 8 = RWQM Station 2 These data are listed separately due to difference in data availability for calculating min, max & mean.

**Summaries of Middle Coosa Basin Sites with pH and/or Dissolved Oxygen Violations** (ADEM, GSA, GWW)

| GSA, GWW<br>Waterbody<br>Name | Station<br>Number | Agency/<br>Study                      |    | ber of<br>nples |                    | <b>p</b> ]        | Н   | Dissolved Oxygen (DO) |                    |                                      |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                               |                   | ADEM/                                 | рН | DO              | Avera              | ages              | % of<br>samples<br>above or<br>below 6.0-<br>8.5 s.u. | Averages              |                    | % of<br>samples<br>below<br>5.0 mg/L |  |
| Coosa                         | CO1               | ADEM/<br>Ambient                      | 7  | 7               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.6<br>7.9 | 29  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 5.7<br>10.4<br>8.3 | 0                                    |  |
| Talladega Cr                  | TCT-5             | ADEM/Eco-<br>regional<br>Reference    | 8  | 8               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 5.7<br>7.4<br>6.3 | 13  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 7.6<br>9.6<br>8.2  | 0                                    |  |
| Kelly Creek                   | КҮС-2             | ADEM/<br>CWA 303<br>Monitoring        | 6  | 6               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.7<br>7.4<br>7.0 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.7<br>8.0<br>6.5  | 17                                   |  |
| Coosa                         | CO-08             | ADEM/<br>University<br>Res. Trib      | 20 | 20              | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.7<br>7.8<br>7.4 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.5<br>13.4<br>9.0 | 5                                    |  |
| Kelly Creek                   | CO-13             | ADEM/<br>University<br>Res. Trib      | 20 | 20              | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.3<br>7.6<br>7.0 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.5<br>12.9<br>9.1 | 5                                    |  |
| Spring Creek                  | CO2U4-<br>20      | ADEM/<br>ALAMAP                       | 1  | 1               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 4.2<br>4.2<br>4.2 | 100   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 1.8<br>1.8<br>1.8  | 100                                  |  |
| Cane Creek                    | CO5U4-<br>34      | ADEM/<br>ALAMAP                       | 1  | 1               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.0<br>6.0<br>6.0 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.4<br>3.4<br>3.4  | 100                                  |  |
| Coosa                         | CO-28             | ADEM/<br>Clean Water<br>Strategy      | 5  | 5               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.5 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.1<br>6.9<br>4.9  | 40                                   |  |
| Big Wills<br>Cr.              | BWC-3A            | ADEM-<br>FOD/Big<br>Wills Cr.         | 2  | 2               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.2<br>7.6<br>7.3 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.9<br>6.3<br>5.1  | 100                                  |  |
| Big Wills<br>Cr.              | NH-6              | ADEM/<br>Reservoir<br>Tribs           | 3  | 3               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.1<br>7.6<br>7.3 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.9<br>9.0<br>6.7  | 33                                   |  |
| Black Creek                   | NH-7              | ADEM/<br>Reservoir<br>Tribs           | 3  | 3               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.1<br>7.3<br>7.2 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.8<br>7.0<br>5.9  | 33                                   |  |
| Clear                         | LM-9              | ADEM/<br>Reservoir<br>Tribs           | 3  | 3               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.6<br>8.6<br>8.0 | 33  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 6.1<br>10.4<br>8.7 | 0                                    |  |
| Chocolocco<br>Cr              | CHOC-<br>GSA-1    | GSA/Choco<br>-locco Cr.<br>Monitoring | 51 | 51              | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 5.8<br>8.5<br>6.7 | 4   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 6.5<br>12.0<br>9.0 | 0                                    |  |
| Chocolocco<br>Cr.             | CHOC-<br>GSA-3    | GSA/Choco<br>-locco Cr.<br>Monitoring | 51 | 51              | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.0<br>8.1<br>6.8 | 0   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 1.4<br>12.2<br>9.0 | 2                                    |  |

# **APPENDIX 8 Cont.**

| Waterbody<br>Name                | Station<br>Number | oosa Basin S<br>Agency/<br>Study      | Num | iber of<br>nples |                    | <b>p</b> ]        |  | Dissolved Oxygen (DO) |                     |                                      |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                  |                   |                                       | рН  | DO               | Averag             | ges               | % of<br>Samples<br>Above or<br>Below<br>6.0-8.5 s.u. | Avera                 | iges                | % of<br>Samples<br>below<br>5.0 mg/L |  |
| Chocolocco                       | CHOC-<br>GSA-4    | GSA/Choco<br>-locco Cr.<br>Monitoring | 1   | 1                | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.3<br>6.3<br>6.3 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 1.2<br>1.2<br>1.2   | 100                                  |  |
| Cr.<br>Salt Cr.                  | CHOC-<br>GSA-5    | GSA/Choco<br>-locco Cr.<br>Monitoring | 36  | 36               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.1<br>7.7<br>6.8 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 2.2<br>13.0<br>10.1 | 3                                    |  |
| Neely Henry<br>Lake              | 05003001          | AWW                                   | 27  | 25               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.5<br>9.0<br>7.9 | 4  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.5<br>10.0<br>7.8  | 4                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012001          | AWW                                   | 70  | 70               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.7 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.6<br>14.6<br>7.9  | 4                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012006          | AWW                                   | 39  | 39               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>9.0<br>7.8 | 3  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.0<br>10.5<br>7.1  | 5                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012007          | AWW                                   | 65  | 63               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.3<br>9.0<br>8.2 | 2  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.6<br>11.3<br>7.5  | 8                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012008          | AWW                                   | 70  | 71               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.7 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.3<br>14.3<br>8.1  | 8                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012009          | AWW                                   | 78  | 79               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>9.3<br>7.9 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.7<br>13.5<br>8.6  | 3                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012010          | AWW                                   | 62  | 63               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.9 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.5<br>12.5<br>8.4  | 5                                    |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012012          | AWW                                   | 24  | 24               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.6 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.2<br>9.2<br>6.0   | 21                                   |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012018          | AWW                                   | 53  | 52               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>9.3<br>7.8 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.0<br>16.3<br>9.1  | 6                                    |  |
| Rabbit<br>Branch<br>Creek        | 05012026          | AWW                                   | 12  | 12               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.5<br>7.5<br>7.0 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.3<br>9.6<br>7.8   | 17                                   |  |
| Logan<br>Martin Lake             | 05012037          | AWW                                   | 14  | 14               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>9.0<br>8.2 | 29   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 7.6<br>11.8<br>9.6  | 0                                    |  |
| Little Wills<br>Valley<br>Branch | 05017002          | AWW                                   | 46  | 46               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>8.4 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.0<br>12.1<br>9.5  | 2                                    |  |
| Big Wills<br>Creek               | 05017003          | AWW                                   | 40  | 41               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.9 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.0<br>11.8<br>8.6  | 2                                    |  |

# **APPENDIX 8 Cont.**

| Waterbody<br>Name    | Station<br>Number | oosa Basin S<br>Agency/<br>Study | Nun | iber of<br>nples |                    | p                 |  | Dissolved Oxygen (DO) |                    |                                      |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|                      |                   |                                  | рН  | DO               | Averag             |                   | % of<br>Samples<br>Above or<br>Below<br>6.0-8.5 s.u. | Avera                 | iges               | % of<br>Samples<br>below<br>5.0 mg/L |  |  |
| Big Wills<br>Creek   | 05017007          | AWW                              | 28  | 28               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.5<br>7.9 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.1<br>11.1<br>8.5 | 7                                    |  |  |
| Coldwater<br>Creek   | 05023001          | AWW                              | 44  | 44               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.3<br>9.0<br>8.0 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.0<br>11.0<br>8.5 | 5                                    |  |  |
| Palmetto<br>Creek    | 05034001          | AWW                              | 14  | 8                | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.5<br>8.5<br>7.7 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 1.5<br>13.0<br>8.0 | 13                                   |  |  |
| Shoal Creek          | 05034002          | AWW                              | 14  | 8                | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.0<br>8.5<br>7.6 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 1.7<br>12.0<br>9.2 | 13                                   |  |  |
| Neely Henry<br>Lake  | 05035001          | AWW                              | 43  | 42               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>9.0<br>8.1 | 70   | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.5<br>14.0<br>8.5 | 2                                    |  |  |
| Choccolocco<br>Creek | 05037003          | AWW                              | 23  | 22               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.5<br>8.0<br>7.8 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.7<br>10.3<br>7.5 | 9                                    |  |  |
| Neely Henry<br>Lake  | 05040001          | AWW                              | 13  | 12               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.5<br>8.0<br>7.9 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 3.0<br>11.4<br>6.7 | 33                                   |  |  |
| Neely Henry<br>Lake  | 05040002          | AWW                              | 13  | 12               | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 7.0<br>8.0<br>7.9 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 2.9<br>11.7<br>6.4 | 42                                   |  |  |
| Neely Henry<br>Lake  | 05040004          | AWW                              | 9   | 9                | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.0<br>8.0<br>6.8 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.7<br>10.0<br>6.9 | 11                                   |  |  |
| Neely Henry<br>Lake  | 05040005          | AWW                              | 9   | 9                | Min<br>Max<br>Mean | 6.5<br>7.5<br>6.7 | 0  | Min<br>Max<br>Mean    | 4.1<br>10.0<br>7.2 | 22                                   |  |  |

#### Summaries of Middle Coosa Basin Sites with pH and/or Dissolved Oxygen Violations (ADEM, GSA, GWW)

#### Estimated Sedimentation Rates and Sources Detailed by Subwatershed (ASWCC 1998)

| HUC | County    | Name   | Crop   |       | Gravel  |       | Min   |       | Urba   |       |        |       | Gull   | iaa   | Stream | banka | Roadb  | anka  | Wood   | lland | Total   |
|-----|-----------|--|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------|
| пос | County    | Name   |        |       |         |       |       |       |        | -     |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |         |
|     |           |  | Tons   | %     | Tons    | %     | Tons  | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons    |
| 010 | Calhoun   | Ball Play<br>Creek                             | 212    | 4.95  | 0       | 0.00  | 270   | 6.31  | 422    | 9.86  | 75     | 1.75  | 0      | 0.00  | 750    | 17.52 | 2,550  | 59.58 | 0      | 0.00  | 4,280   |
| 010 | Cherokee  | Ball Play<br>Creek                             | 3,091  | 8.16  | 0       | 0.00  | 12    | 0.03  | 0      | 0.00  | 2,850  | 7.52  | 0      | 0.00  | 2,700  | 7.12  | 3,960  | 10.45 | 25,290 | 66.72 | 37,903  |
| 010 | Etowah    | Ball Play<br>Creek                             | 7,853  | 6.43  | 96,250  | 78.87 | 3420  | 2.80  | 0      | 0.00  | 1,500  | 1.23  | 0      | 0.00  | 11,400 | 9.34  | 90     | 0.07  | 1,530  | 1.25  | 122,043 |
| 020 | Etowah    | Coosa River                                    | 2,388  | 13.60 | 9,100   | 51.81 | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 750    | 4.27  | 0      | 0.00  | 4,800  | 27.33 | 30     | 0.17  | 495    | 2.82  | 17,563  |
| 030 | Etowah    | Big Cove<br>Creek                              | 2,065  | 0.91  | 175,000 | 76.74 | 0     | 0.00  | 9,000  | 3.95  | 7,500  | 3.29  | 0      | 0.00  | 29,850 | 13.09 | 1,200  | 0.53  | 3,420  | 1.50  | 228,035 |
| 040 | Etowah    | Town Creek                                     | 13,303 | 15.70 | 51,800  | 61.15 | 0     | 0.00  | 4,500  | 5.31  | 3,750  | 4.43  | 0      | 0.00  | 9,450  | 11.16 | 60     | 0.07  | 1,845  | 2.18  | 84,708  |
| 050 | Dekalb    | Upper Big Wills<br>Creek                       | 23,670 | 14.56 | 33,250  | 20.46 | 43920 | 27.02 | 3,300  | 2.03  | 7,275  | 4.48  | 2,450  | 1.51  | 225    | 0.14  | 43,950 | 27.04 | 4,500  | 2.77  | 162,540 |
| 060 | Dekalb    | Middle Big<br>Wills Creek                      | 5,760  | 17.14 | 3,850   | 11.46 | 0     | 0.00  | 240    | 0.71  | 1,800  | 5.36  | 2,940  | 8.75  | 475    | 1.41  | 17,700 | 52.68 | 833    | 2.48  | 33,598  |
| 060 | Etowah    | Middle Big<br>Wills Creek                      | 4,927  | 3.56  | 105,000 | 75.87 | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 9,000  | 6.50  | 0      | 0.00  | 16,350 | 11.81 | 600    | 0.43  | 2,520  | 1.82  | 138,397 |
| 070 | Etowah    | Lower Big Wills<br>Creek-Little<br>Wills Creek | 10,925 | 6.31  | 105,000 | 60.61 | 0     | 0.00  | 12,000 | 6.93  | 15,000 | 8.66  | 0      | 0.00  | 24,900 | 14.37 | 600    | 0.35  | 4,815  | 2.78  | 173,240 |
| 080 | Etowah    | Black Creek                                    | 9,253  | 6.54  | 95,900  | 67.83 | 0     | 0.00  | 4,500  | 3.18  | 9,375  | 6.63  | 0      | 0.00  | 15,750 | 11.14 | 4,500  | 3.18  | 2,115  | 1.50  | 141,393 |
| 090 | Etowah    | Coosa River-<br>Neely Henry                    | 2,784  | 2.81  | 79,800  | 80.40 | 0     | 0.00  | 6,000  | 6.05  | 3,750  | 3.78  | 0      | 0.00  | 6,150  | 6.20  | 90     | 0.09  | 675    | 0.68  | 99,249  |
| 090 | St. Clair | Coosa River-<br>Neely Henry                    | 0      | 0.00  | 8,750   | 64.72 | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 375    | 2.77  | 0      | 0.00  | 3,450  | 25.52 | 0      | 0.00  | 945    | 6.99  | 13,520  |
| 100 | Jefferson | Upper Big<br>Canoe Creek                       | 0      | 0.00  | 0       | 0.00  | 0     | 0.00  | 8,100  | 19.77 | 7,275  | 17.75 | 24,010 | 58.60 | 750    | 1.83  | 420    | 1.03  | 420    | 1.03  | 40,975  |
| 100 | St. Clair | Upper Big<br>Canoe Creek                       | 8,402  | 10.07 | 0       | 0.00  | 0     | 0.00  | 3,480  | 4.17  | 7,500  | 8.99  | 0      | 0.00  | 53,400 | 64.03 | 0      | 0.00  | 10,620 | 12.73 | 83,402  |
| 110 | Etowah    | Little Cance<br>Creek                          | 993    | 7.56  | 5,600   | 42.64 | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 1,125  | 8.57  | 0      | 0.00  | 4,800  | 36.55 | 30     | 0.23  | 585    | 4.45  | 13,133  |
| 110 | St. Clair | Little Cance<br>Creek                          | 270    | 3.70  | 0       | 0.00  | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 750    | 10.29 | 0      | 0.00  | 5,100  | 69.96 | 0      | 0.00  | 1,170  | 16.05 | 7,290   |
| 120 | Etowah    | Lower Big<br>Canoe Creek                       | 463    | 1.31  | 20,300  | 57.31 | 0     | 0.00  | 6,000  | 16.94 | 1,875  | 5.29  | 0      | 0.00  | 4,800  | 13.55 | 60     | 0.17  | 1,925  | 5.43  | 35,423  |

# **APPENDIX 9 Cont.**

#### Estimated Sedimentation Rates and Sources Detailed by Subwatershed (ASWCC 1998)

|     | 1         |                                |       |       |        |       | (      | i by c |        | er sne | <u>``</u> |       | · · ·   |       |        |       |        |        |          |       |         |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-------|---------|
| HUC | County    | Name                           | Crop  |       | Gravel |       | Mined  |        | Urban  |        | Critica   |       | Gullies |       | Stream |       | Roadt  |        | Woodland |       | Total   |
|     |           |                                | Tons  | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %      | Tons   | %      | Tons      | %     | Tons    | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons   | %      | Tons     | %     | Tons    |
| 120 | St. Clair | Lower Big<br>Canoe Creek       | 540   | 6.62  | 0      | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00   | 0      | 0.00   | 1,125     | 13.79 | 0       | 0.00  | 5,100  | 62.50 | 0      | 0.00   | 1,395    | 17.10 | 8,160   |
| 130 | Calhoun   | Greens Creek                   | 253   | 2.37  | 0      | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00   | 968    | 9.07   | 75        | 0.70  | 0       | 0.00  | 2,181  | 20.43 | 7,200  | 67.43  | 0        | 0.00  | 10,677  |
| 130 | Etowah    | Greens Creek                   | 9,907 | 25.53 | 10,500 | 27.05 | 0      | 0.00   | 6,000  | 15.46  | 750       | 1.93  | 0       | 0.00  | 10,800 | 27.83 | 180    | 0.46   | 675      | 1.74  | 38,812  |
| 140 | St. Clair | Beaver Creek                   | 2,511 | 5.66  | 26,250 | 59.17 | 0      | 0.00   | 600    | 1.35   | 1,125     | 2.54  | 0       | 0.00  | 12,300 | 27.73 | 0      | 0.00   | ,        | 3.55  | 44,361  |
| 150 | St. Clair | Shoal Creek                    | 540   | 2.22  | 8,750  | 36.05 | 0      | 0.00   | 0      | 0.00   | 1,125     | 4.63  | 0       | 0.00  | 12,150 | 50.05 | 0      | 0.00   | 1,710    | 7.04  | 24,275  |
| 160 | Calhoun   | Ohatchee<br>Creek              | 1,738 | 9.13  | 3,500  | 18.38 | 1,448  | 7.60   | 4,634  | 24.33  | 375       | 1.97  | 0       | 0.00  | 2,550  | 13.39 | 48,000 | 252.03 | 0        | 0.00  | 19,045  |
| 170 | Calhoun   | Tallassee-<br>hatchee Creek    | 7,360 | 12.69 | 3,430  | 5.91  | 5,886  | 10.15  | 12,000 | 20.69  | 7,500     | 12.93 | 875     | 1.51  | 20,000 | 34.48 | 960    | 1.65   | 0        | 0.00  | 58,012  |
| 180 | St. Clair | Bridge Creek                   | 270   | 0.67  | 35,000 | 86.94 | 0      | 0.00   | 0      | 0.00   | 450       | 1.12  | 0       | 0.00  | 3,750  | 9.31  | 0      | 0.00   | 788      | 1.96  | 40,258  |
| 190 | Calhoun   | Cane Creek                     | 716   | 2.90  | 700    | 2.83  | 3,585  | 14.50  | 717    | 2.90   | 7,500     | 30.34 | 700     | 2.83  | 3,600  | 14.56 | 7,200  | 29.13  | 0        | 0.00  | 24,718  |
| 200 | St. Clair | Dye Creek                      | 3,634 | 4.46  | 20,300 | 24.93 | 0      | 0.00   | 9,540  | 11.71  | 1,875     | 2.30  | 0       | 0.00  | 37,500 | 46.04 | 0      | 0.00   | 8,595    | 10.55 | 81,444  |
| 210 | Calhoun   | Acker Creek                    | 326   | 0.36  | 0      | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00   | 0      | 0.00   | 7,500     | 8.31  | 14,700  | 16.29 | 24,500 | 27.15 | 43,200 | 47.88  | 0        | 0.00  | 90,226  |
| 210 | Talladega | Acker Creek                    | 352   | 0.55  | 7,000  | 10.98 | 18,000 | 28.22  | 12,000 | 18.82  | 15,000    | 23.52 | 2,800   | 4.39  | 2,640  | 4.14  | 3,420  | 5.36   | 2,562    | 4.02  | 63,774  |
| 220 | Talladega | Blue Eye<br>Creek              | 1,552 | 1.12  | 2,800  | 2.03  | 10,980 | 7.95   | 80,000 | 57.93  | 30,000    | 21.73 | 5,600   | 4.06  | 3,660  | 2.65  | 0      | 0.00   | 3,495    | 2.53  | 138,087 |
| 240 | Calhoun   | Upper<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek  | 1,646 | 49.59 | 0      | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00   | 240    | 7.23   | 563       | 16.96 | 70      | 2.11  | 200    | 6.03  | 600    | 18.08  | 0        | 0.00  | 3,319   |
| 240 | Cleburne  | Upper<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek  | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00   | 0      | 0.00   | 0         | 0.00  | 0       | 0.00  | 45,000 | 29.88 | 11,100 | 7.37   | 94,527   | 62.76 | 150,627 |
| 250 | Calhoun   | Middle<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek | 2,963 | 3.08  | 0      | 0.00  | 2,472  | 2.57   | 47,405 | 49.26  | 3,750     | 3.90  | 0       | 0.00  | 3,273  | 3.40  | 36,363 | 37.79  | 0        | 0.00  | 96,226  |
| 250 | Cleburne  | Middle<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek | 0     | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00   | 0      | 0.00   | 0         | 0.00  | 0       | 0.00  | 8,182  | 81.97 | 1,800  | 18.03  | 0        | 0.00  | 9,982   |
| 250 | Talladega | Middle<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek | 3,859 | 1.78  | 14,000 | 6.44  | 18,000 | 8.28   | 80,000 | 36.82  | 75,000    | 34.52 | 5,600   | 2.58  | 7,200  | 3.31  | 5,760  | 2.65   | 7,843    | 3.61  | 217,262 |
| 260 | Clay      | Cheaha Creek                   | 6     | 0.01  | 0      | 0.00  | 12     | 0.01   | 0      | 0.00   | 1,175     | 1.46  | 0       | 0.00  | 24,300 | 30.18 | 43,740 | 54.33  | 11,280   | 14.01 | 80,513  |

# **APPENDIX 9 Cont.**

#### Estimated Sedimentation Rates and Sources Detailed by Subwatershed (ASWCC 1998)

| HUC | County    | Name                          | Crop   | land  | d Gravel Pits |       | Mined  |       | Urban   |       | Critical Areas |       | Gullies |       | Stream | banks | s Roadbanks |       | Woodland |       | Total   |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------------|-------|----------|-------|---------|
|     |           |                               | Tons   | %     | Tons          | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons    | %     | Tons           | %     | Tons    | %     | Tons   | %     | Tons        | %     | Tons     | %     | Tons    |
|     |           |                               |        |       |               |       |        |       |         |       |                |       |         |       |        |       |             |       |          |       |         |
| 260 | Talladega | Cheaha Creek                  | 6,665  | 8.33  | 3,500         | 4.37  | 0      | 0.00  | 6,000   | 7.50  | 15,000         | 18.74 | 0       | 0.00  | 11,600 | 14.49 | 3,000       | 3.75  | 34,285   | 42.83 | 80,050  |
| 270 | Calhoun   | Lower<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek | 72     | 0.26  | 0             | 0.00  | 225    | 0.82  | 19,589  | 71.53 | 1,500          | 5.48  | 0       | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 6,000       | 21.91 | 0        |       | 27,386  |
| 270 | Talladega | Lower<br>Choccolocco<br>Creek | 3,206  | 2.84  | 14,000        | 12.40 | 18,000 | 15.94 | 40,000  | 35.42 | 20,000         | 17.71 | 5,600   | 4.96  | 6,000  | 5.31  | 0           | 0.00  | 6,114    | 5.41  | 112,920 |
| 280 | Talladega | Clear Creek                   | 5,431  | 5.27  | 14,000        | 13.60 | 36,000 | 34.96 | 12,000  | 11.65 | 7,500          | 7.28  | 2,800   | 2.72  | 8,100  | 7.87  | 9,000       | 8.74  | 8,148    | 7.91  | 102,979 |
| 290 | St. Clair | Easonville<br>Creek           | 4,800  | 25.62 | 0             | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 5,820   | 31.06 | 1,125          | 6.00  | 0       | 0.00  | 5,100  | 27.22 | 0           | 0.00  | 1,890    | 10.09 | 18,735  |
| 300 | Shelby    | Upper Kelly<br>Creek          | 675    | 0.16  | 17,500        | 4.08  | 12,000 | 2.80  | 150,000 | 35.01 | 70,000         | 16.34 | 126,000 | 29.41 | 3,000  | 0.70  | 37,500      | 8.75  | 11,805   | 2.76  | 428,480 |
| 300 | St. Clair | Upper Kelly<br>Creek          | 1,200  | 1.34  | 35,000        | 39.09 | 0      | 0.00  | 4,020   | 4.49  | 2,250          | 2.51  | 0       | 0.00  | 39,600 | 44.23 | 0           | 0.00  | 7,470    | 8.34  | 89,540  |
| 310 | Shelby    | Lower Kelly<br>Creek          | 13,200 | 1.98  | 0             | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 558,000 | 83.57 | 77,000         | 11.53 | 0       | 0.00  | 450    | 0.07  | 12,000      | 1.80  | 7,092    | 1.06  | 667,742 |
| 310 | St. Clair | Lower Kelly<br>Creek          | 3,005  | 30.16 | 0             | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 0       | 0.00  | 600            | 6.02  | 0       | 0.00  | 5,100  | 51.18 | 0           | 0.00  | 1,260    | 12.64 | 9,965   |
| 320 | Talladega | Flipper Creek                 | 1,387  | 2.21  | 14,000        | 22.31 | 18,000 | 28.68 | 12,000  | 19.12 | 7,500          | 11.95 | 2,800   | 4.46  | 3,480  | 5.55  | 0           | 0.00  | 3,584    | 5.71  | 62,751  |
| 330 | Clay      | Talladega<br>Creek            | 59     | 0.02  | 0             | 0.00  | 72     | 0.03  | 72      | 0.03  | 12,688         | 4.93  | 0       | 0.00  | 0      | 0.00  | 225,000     | 87.35 | 19,693   | 7.65  | 257,584 |
| 330 | Talladega | Talladega<br>Creek            | 7,432  | 5.90  | 14,000        | 11.12 | 18,000 | 14.29 | 36,000  | 28.59 | 22,500         | 17.87 | 2,800   | 2.22  | 13,920 | 11.05 | 600         | 0.48  | 10,686   | 8.49  | 125,938 |

Five Year Implementation Schedule for Agricultural BMPs in Etowah and St. Clair Counties (Objective 1; Strategy c), as presented in the *FY2000 Clean Water Action Plan Workplan for the Middle Coosa Watershed*. (Etowah and St. Clair Co. SWCDs)

| Middle Coosa Watershed.  |        | Vee      |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
|--|--------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| Article 2.   | Output |          |              |           | vailable         |           |           | ones b    | y tear    | y rear    |  |  |
|  |        |          | •            |           | Ŧ                |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| 1. Animal Waste Mgt.<br>Systems  | Number | Unit     | Avg.<br>Cost | Federal   | Non –<br>Federal | Year<br>1 | Year<br>2 | Year<br>3 | Year<br>4 | Year<br>5 |  |  |
| Waste Storage Structure  | 8      | ea.      | 20,000       | 96,000    | 64,000           | 3         | 3         | 1         | 1         | 0         |  |  |
| Incinerators   | 4      | Ea.      | 3,000        | 7,200     | 4,800            | 2         | 2         | 0         | 0         | 0         |  |  |
| Heavy Use Area   | 1000   | Sq       | 7.0          | 4,260     | 2,840            | 100       | 200       | 300       | 300       | 100       |  |  |
| Protection   |        | yd       |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| 2. Alternative Water Sources   |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Wells, Springs, Ponds, etc.  | 5      | ea.      | 5,000        | 15,000    | 10,000           | 2         | 2         | 1         | 0         | 0         |  |  |
| Troughs  | 16     | ea.      | 1,000        | 9,600     | 6,400            | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 0         |  |  |
| 3. Riparian Areas,<br>Stream<br>Management Zones                                   |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Tree/Shrub Planting  | 5      | ac.      | 175          | 525       | 350              | 0         | 1         | 2         | 2         | 0         |  |  |
| Fencing (livestock<br>exclusion)   | 1,000  | lin. ft. | 0.7          | 420       | 280              | 0         | 200       | 400       | 400       | 0         |  |  |
| 4. Livestock Exclusion;<br>Streambank Protection;<br>Rotational Grazing<br>Systems |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Fencing  | 20,000 | lin. ft. | 0.7          | 8,400     | 5,600            | 2,000     | 4,000     | 8,000     | 4,000     | 2,000     |  |  |
| Stream Crossings   | 3      | ea.      | 4,000        | 7,200     | 4,800            | 0         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 0         |  |  |
| 5. Miscellaneous BMP's   |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Critical Area Planting   | 5      | ac.      | 500          | 1,500     | 1,000            | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| Pasture & Hayland<br>Planting  | 300    | ac.      | 125          | 22,500    | 15,000           | 80        | 80        | 80        | 40        | 20        |  |  |
| 6. Erosion Control   |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Systems  |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Grassed Waterway<br>(buffers)  | 2      | ac.      | 1,000        | 1,200     | 800              | 0         | .5        | 1         | .5        | 0         |  |  |
| Conservation Tillage   | 2876   | ac       | 30           | 51,772    | 34,515           | 0         | 1000      | 1000      | 876       | 0         |  |  |
| Cover and Green Manure   | 500    | ac       | 23           | 6,900     | 4,600            | 0         | 200       | 200       | 100       | 0         |  |  |
| Terracing  | 3,020  | ft       | 0.5          | 906       | 604              | 1,000     | 1,020     |           | 0         | 0         |  |  |
| Field Border   | 1      | ac.      | 195          | 117       | 78               | 0         | .25       | .5        | .25       | 0         |  |  |
|  |        |          |              |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Total  |        |          |              | \$233,500 | \$155,667        |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |

#### Five year Implementation Schedule for Agricultural BMPs in DeKalb County (Objective 1; Strategy c) as presented in the FY 2001 Clean Water Action Plan Workplan: Coosa River Basin (DeKalb County) Watershed Project. (DeKalb County SWCD)

| (DeKalb County) Watersh<br>Article 3.  | Output |      |              | Funds A |                  | Milestones by Year |           |           |           |           |  |  |
|--|--------|------|--------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|  |        |      |              |         | \$               |                    |           |           | -         |           |  |  |
| 1. Animal Waste Mgt.<br>Systems  | Number | Unit | Avg.<br>Cost | Federal | Non -<br>Federal | Year<br>1          | Year<br>2 | Year<br>3 | Year<br>4 | Year<br>5 |  |  |
| Waste Storage Structure  | 8      | No.  | 19,800       | 95,040  | 63,360           | 2                  | 2         | 2         | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| Composters   | 6      | No.  | 6300         | 22,680  | 15,120           |                    | 2         | 2         | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| Incinerators   | 4      | No.  | 4000         | 9600    | 6400             | 2                  | 1         | 1         |           |           |  |  |
| Heavy Use Area<br>Protection   | 8      | No.  | 1500         | 7200    | 4800             | 1                  | 2         | 3         | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| 2. Alternative Water Sources   |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Wells, Springs, Ponds, etc.  | 6      | No.  | 2500         | 9000    | 6000             | 2                  | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |  |  |
|  | 10     | No.  | 1000         | 6000    | 4000             | 2                  | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         |  |  |
| Troughs  | 10     | INU. | 1000         | 0000    | 4000             | Z                  | 2         | Z         | 2         | Z         |  |  |
| 3. Riparian Areas,<br>Stream   |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Management Zones   | 10     |      | 050          | 0700    | 4000             | -                  | -         | -         | 2         |           |  |  |
| Tree/Shrub Planting  | 18     | ac   | 250          | 2700    | 1800             | 5                  | 5         | 5         | 3         |           |  |  |
| Fencing (livestock<br>exclusion)   | 5000   | ft   | .70          | 2100    | 1400             | 1000               | 1000      | 2000      | 1000      |           |  |  |
| 4. Livestock Exclusion;<br>Streambank Protection;<br>Rotational Grazing<br>Systems |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Fencing  | 20,000 | ft   | .70          | 8400    | 5600             | 5000               | 5000      | 5000      | 2500      | 2500      |  |  |
| Stream Crossings   | 2      | No.  | 1930         | 2316    | 1544             |                    | 1         | 1         |           |           |  |  |
| 5. Miscellaneous BMP's   |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Critical Area Planting   | 10     | ac   | 500          | 3000    | 2000             | 2                  | 5         | 1         | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| Pasture & Hayland<br>Planting  | 200    | ac   | 110          | 13,200  | 8800             | 50                 | 50        | 50        | 50        |           |  |  |
| 6. Erosion Control Systems   |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Conservation Tillage   | 100    | ac   | 30           | 1800    | 1200             | 40                 | 40        | 20        |           |           |  |  |
| Grassed Waterway<br>(buffers)  | 10     | ac   | 700          | 4200    | 2800             | 2                  | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         |  |  |
| Cover and Green Manure<br>Crop   |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Terracing  | 10,498 | ft   | .45          | 2834    | 1890             | 2000               | 2000      | 5000      | 2518      |           |  |  |
| Field Borders  | 15,500 | ft   | .10          | 930     | 620              | 3000               | 3000      | 3000      | 3500      | 3000      |  |  |
| 7. On Site Sewage Systems  |        |      |              |         |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Septic Tank Pump Out   | 50     | No.  | 150          | 4500    | 3000             | 10                 | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        |  |  |
| Information Brochure   | 1000   | No.  | .50          | 300     | 200              | 1000               |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Total  |        |      |              | 195,800 |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |

Five-Year Implementation Schedule for Urban BMPs, Neely Henry River Section (Objective 4; Strategy a.), as presented in the *Fiscal Year 2000: Clean Water Action Plan Workplan for the Middle Coosa Watershed*. (Etowah and St. Clair Co. SWCDs)

| Midule Coosa Watershed.  | 1       |      |                      |           | 1                | Milestones by Year |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------|------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Article 4.   | Output/ |      |                      | Funds A   |                  |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |         |      |                      |           | \$               |                    |           |           |           | -         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number  | Unit | Avg.<br>Cost         | Federal   | Non –<br>Federal | Year<br>1          | Year<br>2 | Year<br>3 | Year<br>4 | Year<br>5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Urban Streambank<br>Restoration   | 1400    | Lf   | \$100/lf             | 84,000    | 56,000           |                    |           | Х         | Х         | Х         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Stormwater Detention<br>Pond Retrofit   | 1       | ea   | 50,000               | 30,000    | 20,000           |                    |           | Х         | Х         |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.Constructed wetland<br>system for business<br>properties   | 4       | ea   | Varies<br>by<br>size | 16,857    | 11,238           |                    |           | X         | Х         | Х         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Septic Tank Cost-Share<br>Program   | 200     | ea   | 100                  | 12,000    | 8000             |                    |           | Х         | Х         | Х         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Gas/Oil Separators  | 4       | ea   | 2000                 | 4800      | 3200             |                    |           | Х         | Х         |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Abandoned Sand,<br>Gravel & Chirt Pit<br>Revegetation   | 4       | Ea   | 3789                 | 9093      | 6062             |                    |           |           | Х         | Х         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Wetland Vegetation for<br>Existing Retention Ponds  | 10      | Ac   | 2,000                | 12,000    | 8000             |                    |           | Х         | Х         |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Cooperative Shopping<br>Center Project (permeable<br>concrete, alternative<br>overflow parking,<br>bioretention swales,<br>constructed wetland) |         |      | 25,000               | 15,000    | 10,000           |                    |           | X         |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  |         |      |                      | \$183.750 | \$122,500        |                    |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **EPA's Nine Elements of a Watershed Protection Plan**

Since this Middle Coosa River Basin Management Plan is broad in scope and scale, development of local watershed based management plans are encouraged and strongly recommended. Many of the strategies in this Plan may be tailored to any of the 33 specific subwatersheds in the Middle Coosa Basin, to local communities, and to site-specific or unique problems. In addition, this Plan may also be used as a reference to develop new management plans, or as a guidance to initiate or strengthen in-place water quality protection initiatives.

The following guidelines are recommended for stakeholders who choose to develop more narrowly focused subwatershed-based management plans.

#### Nine Elements of a Watershed Protection Plan

To ensure that management practices make progress towards restoring impaired waters, watershed based protection plans should address the nine elements listed below. Where the watershed plan is also designed to implement a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), inclusion of these elements will provide reasonable assurance that the pollutant load allocations identified in the TMDL or in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, will be achieved. These nine elements are critical in assuring effective use of public funds to address impaired waters:

1. An identification of the causes and sources or groups of similar sources that will need to be controlled to achieve the load reductions estimated in the watershed based protection plan (and to achieve any other watershed goals identified in the plan), as discussed in item (2) immediately below. Sources that need to be controlled should be identified at the significant subcategory level with estimates of the extent to which they are present in the watershed (e.g., X numbers of dairy cattle feedlots needing upgrading, including a rough estimate of the number of cattle per facility; Y acres of row crops needing improved nutrient management or sediment control; or Z linear miles of eroded streambank needing remediation).

2. An estimate of the load reductions expected for the management measures described under paragraph (3) below (recognizing the natural variability and the difficulty in precisely predicting the performance of management measures over time). Estimates should be provided at the same level as in item (1) above (e.g., the total load reduction expected for feedlots; row crops; eroded streambanks; etc.,).

3. A description of the management measures that will need to be implemented to achieve the load reductions estimated under paragraph (2) above (as well as to achieve other watershed goals identified in the watershed-based plan), and an identification (using a map or a description) of the critical areas in which those measures will be needed to implement the plan.

4. An estimate of the amounts of technical and financial assistance needed, associated costs, and/or the sources and authorities that will be relied upon, to implement the plan. Sources of funding may include CWA Section 319, State Revolving Funds, USDA's Environmental Quality Incentives Program and Conservation Reserve Program, and other relevant Federal, State, local and private funds that may be available to assist in implementing the plan.

5. An information/education component that will be used to enhance public understanding of the project and encourage their early and continued participation in selecting, designing, and implementing the NPS management measures that will be implemented.

6. A schedule for implementing the NPS management measures identified in the plan that is reasonably expeditious.

7. Descriptions of interim, measurable milestones for determining whether management measures or other control actions are being implemented.

8. A set of criteria that can be used to determine whether pollutant loading reductions are being achieved over time and substantial progress is being made towards attaining water quality standards and, if not, the criteria for determining whether the watershed management plan needs to be revised or, if a TMDL has been established, whether the TMDL needs to be revised.

9. A monitoring component to evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation efforts over time, measured against the criteria established under item (8) immediately above.

The difficulty in acquiring or developing some of the information needed to address the nine elements in a basin-wide plan with precision is recognized. However, it is critical that, at the *subwatershed* level, reasonable efforts are made to: a.) Identify significant sources; b.) Identify the management measures that will most effectively address those sources; and c.) Broadly estimate the expected load reductions that will result. This information will provide focus and direction to plan implementation, and will help to assure that the plan can efficiently and effectively address the nonpoint sources of water quality impairments.

It is acknowledged that even after taking reasonable steps to obtain and analyze relevant data, the available information may be limited (within reasonable time and cost constraints); preliminary information and estimates may need to be modified over time (accompanied by mid-course corrections in the plan); and it often will require a number of years of effective implementation for a project to achieve its goals. Therefore, watershed protection plans should be implemented in a dynamic and iterative manner. Plans that address each of the nine elements above should proceed with implementation even though some of the information in the plan is imperfect and may need to be modified over time as information improves.

Subwatershed based plans must address a large enough geographic area so that its implementation will solve the water quality problems for the watershed. While there is no rigorous definition or delineation for this concept, the general intent is to avoid single segments or other narrowly defined areas that do not provide an opportunity for addressing a watershed's stressors in a rational and economic manner. Once a watershed plan meeting the nine items listed above has been established, stakeholders may choose to implement it in portions (e.g., based on particular segments, other geographic subdivisions, or categories of pollutants), consistent with the schedule established pursuant to item (6) above.

River basin plans may be developed in varying levels of scale, scope, and specificity and may contribute significantly to the process of developing and implementing smaller-scale subwatershed protection and TMDL implementation plans. Broad scale river basin plans should be used as building blocks for developing and implementing subwatershed, waterbody, or stream segment-specific plans. Basin-wide plans will generally need to be refined for smaller scale watersheds to provide the information needs for the nine items identified above.

The above derived from, "Supplemental Guidelines for the Award of Section 319 Nonpoint Source Grants to States and Territories in FY 2003." <u>http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Section319/319quide03.html</u>